



Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

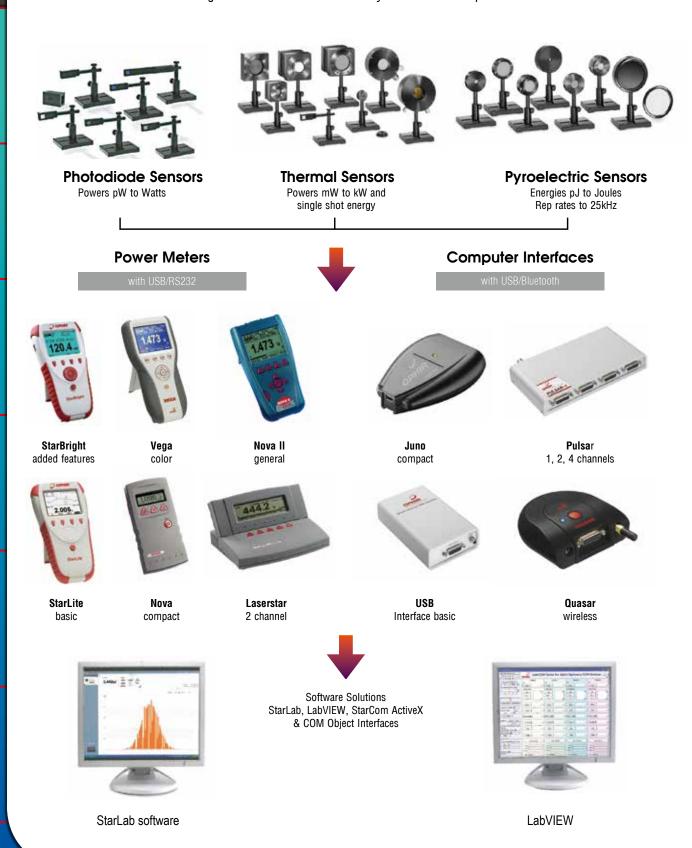
Power / Energy Meters	
Photodiode Sensors	421
LED Measurement / Integrating Spheres	429
Thermal Power Sensors	433
Beam Dumps / Beam Track	436
Pyroelectric Energy Sensors	438
OEM Power and Energy Sensors	440
Power Meter	441
PC Interfaces	448
Beamprofilers	
Camera-Based Profilers	453
Scanning-Slit Profilers	467
Beam Watch	447
ModeCheck	480
● M ²	483
• Spectrometers	
Flame Series - High Thermal Stability	491
USB-Series - General	491
Torus Series - Low Stray Light	500
HR Series - High Resolution	501
Maya Series - High Quantum Efficiency	507
QE Pro Series - High Quantum Efficiency	509
NIRQuest Series - NIR High Resolution	511
STS Series - Compact	514
Jaz Modular Spectroscopy - Stackable Modules .	515
Red Tide - Education	516
ChemUSB - Education	517
EMBED Spectrometer - OEM Applications	518
	3.0

L	ight Meters	
	Radiometer	519
	Light Meters	519
	Photometer	520
)	Accessories	
	視效函數偵測器	
	Photometric	522
	輻射功率偵測器	
	Power Sensor	52
	可調光衰減器	
	Fiber Optic Variable Attenuator	52
	積分球	
	Integrating Sphere	
	Collimating Lenses	
	Sampling Accessories	52

Power Meters and PC Interfaces Overview

Ophir power meters and PC interfaces work on the smart plug principle. This means that almost any Ophir power meter or PC interface can work – plug and play – with almost any of the wide range of Ophir sensors. Ophir power meters are also the most sensitive, lowest noise, most precise calibration units on the market thus giving the untmost performance from our smart sensors.

As for ease of use, only Ophir power meters have smart keys to give the easiest and most convenient user interface. The units also come with a versatile range of software to use seamlessly either with the Ophir software or the user's own.



Laser Power Meter

Model No: LP1

- * Wide optical power measurement range
- * Silicon photodiode
- * Sensor can be all neatly contained and protected within the folding case
- * Max / Min hold
- * Auto power save (30min.)
- * 500mm sensor cord

Wavelength customization

The standard LP1 is calibrated at 633 nm but can also read any other wavelength in the 400 ~ 1100 nm range using a chart inside the case cover. We can calibrate directly to any other 400 ~ 1100 nm wavelength for special orders. Pocket size meter but with high accuracy and wide ranges. Sensor / Probes can be all neatly contained and protected within the folding case. Easy to carry in a shirt pocket.



Optical Sensor	Si Photodiode(Φ9mm)		
Wavelength Range	400nm ~ 1100nm		
Wavelength	633nm (He-Ne Laser) reference wavelength Convert by a table of spectral Sensitivity characteristic (representing value)		
Display	Numeric: 3999 full scale,Bargraph : 42-segment		
Sampling Rate Approx. 2 times/sec. for numeral display. Approx. 20 times/sec. for bargraph.			
Measuring Range	40.00u / 400.0u / 4.000m / 40.00mW		
Accuracy	±5% (1mW : 4mW range , 633nm) 23°C±2°C		
Battery	LR44 x 2		
Power Consumption	Approx.6mW		
Operating Temperature	0°C ~ 40°C max.80% RH no condensation		
Storage Temperature	-10°C ~ 50°C max. 80% RH no condensation		
Size/Mass	H117 x W76 x D18mm/approx. 120g Sensor probe: H84 x W16 x D10mm		
Standard Accessories Included	Instruction manual		

Handheld Laser Power Meter

* 0.5µW to 1W * 400nm to 1064nm * ±5% Accuracy

This laser power meter is truly a technological breakthrough for users of low power CW lasers. This is the most versatile, compact, and a ordable laser power meter available on the market today. Controls & indicators: power/ wavelength display select switch, wavelength select increment and decrement buttons, sample/hold button, 3 digit LCD with units indicator, attenuator position indicator, attenuator position control slide and over-range tone generator. Automatic functions: power range, wavelength correction, peak sample & hold, shut-o, over-range detect, and attenuator position detect. Additional features include an over-range indication, pocket clip, and storage case. Note: Battery is not replaceable.



Spectral Response	400 - 1064nm
Accuracy	8%
Max. CW Power*	10mW; 1W with built-in attenuator
	,
Max. CW Power Density*	0.5W/cm², 30W/cm² with attenuator
Min. Full Scale Power	$ 9.99\mu\mathrm{W} $
Min. Power Resolution	$ $ 0.01 μ W
Min. Detectable Power	$ 0.5\mu\mathrm{W} $
Aperture Size	8.0mm
Measurement Display	3 digit LCD with power unit indicator
Built-in Range Step Attenuator	1mm thick; NG-10 Schott filter glass
Wavelength Selection Display	400 to 999 (for 400 to 999nm)
Wavelength Selection Display	000 to 064 (for 1000 to 1064nm)
Peak Sample Time	2 sec.
Meas. Hold Display Time	10 sec.
Battery Life	180,000 samples at 12 sec/sample
Size (Max. Dimensions)	6.59"L x 0.92"W x 0.78"T
Weight	1.54oz.
Stock No.	UNI54018



Standard Photodiode Sensors

50pW to 3W

Features

- * Very large dynamic range
- * Swivel mount for hard to measure places
- * Comes with filter in / filter out options
- * Patented automatic background subtraction
- * Fiber optic adapters available

PD300 with filter off



PD300 with filter installed



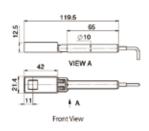
PD300-TP Mounted on stand



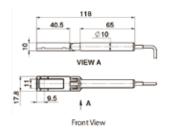
Model Use			300 neral	PD300-1W Powers to 1W		PD300-3W Powers to 3W			PD300-TP Thin profile for tight fit			
Detector Type	silicon			silicon			silicon			silicon		
Aperture	10x10r	nm		10x10mn	n		10x10m	n		10x10mr	n	
Filter mode	Filter o	ut	Filter in	Filter out		Filter in	Filter ou	t	Filter in	Filter out		Filter in
Spectral Range nm	350-11	00	430 - 1100	350 - 110	00	430 - 1100	350 - 11	00	430 - 1100	350 - 11	00	400 - 1100
Power Range	30mW t	o 500pW	300mW to 200µW	30mW to	500pW	1W to 200µW	100mW	to 5nW	3W to 200µW	3mW to	50pW	1W to 20µW
Power Scales	30mW t	o 30nW 3m	300mW to 30mW and dBm	30mW to and dBm	30nW	1W to 30mW and dBm	100mW and dBr		3W to 30mW and dBm	3mW to and dBn		1W to 3mW and dBm
Resolution nW	0.01		NA	0.01		NA	0.1		NA	0.001		1
nesolution nw	nm	mW	mW	nm	mW	mW	nm	mW	mW	nm	mW	mW
	<488	30	300	<488	30	1000	<488	100	3000	350-400	3	NA
	633	20	300	633	20	1000	633	100	3000	400-500	3	1000
Maximum Power vs.	670	13	200	670	13	1000	670	100	2000	600	2.5	1000
Wavelength	790	10	100	790	10	600	790	100	1200	700	2	500
	904	10	100	904	10	700	904	100	1200	800-950	1.5	300
	1064	25	250	1064	25	1000	1064	100	2200	1064	3	500
Accuracy (including errors due	±10 36	0 - 400	NA	±10 360	- 400	NA	±10 360	-400	NA	±7 350	- 400	NA
to temp. variations)% error vs	±3 40	0 - 950	±5 430 - 950	±3 400 ·	- 950	±5 430 - 950	±3 400	- 950	±5 430 - 950	±3 400	- 950	±5 400-950
Wavelength nm	±5 950	0 - 1100	±7 950 - 1100	±5 950 ·	- 1100	±7 950 - 1100	±5 950	- 1100	±7 950 - 1100	±5 950	- 1100	±7 950-1100
Damage Threshold /cm ²	10		50	10		10 ^(a)	10		100	10		50
Max Pulse Energy µJ	2		20	2		100	20		500	1		100
Noise Level for filter out pW	20			20			200			±2		
Response Time with Meter s	0.2			0.2			0.2			0.2		
Beam Position Dependence	±2%		±2%				±2%		±3%	±2%		
Background Subtraction	95-98%	of back	ground is cancelled	automatically under normal room		normal room	NA		NA			
Fiber Adapters Available	SMA, F	C, ST, S	C	SMA, FC,	, ST, SC		SMA, FC, ST, SC		NA			
Version							V1					
Part Number	7Z0241	10		7Z02411	A		7Z02426		7Z02424			

Note: (a) Maximum power density above which sensor may not read correctly. There will be no permanent damage until 50W/cm²

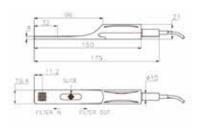
PD300/ PD300-1W filter installed



PD300/ PD300-1W filter off



PD300-TP



G

Standard Photodiode Sensors

10pW to 300mW

Features

- * Spectral range including UV and IR
- * Very large dynamic range
- * Swivel mount for hard to measure places
- * Comes with filter in / filter out options
- * Fiber optic adapters available

PD300 with filter off

PD300 with filter installed



PD300-IRG with fiber input

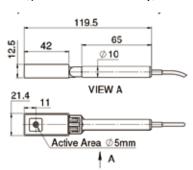




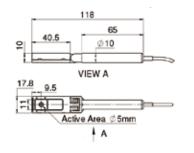


Model Use		PD300-UV/ PD300-UV-193 Lowest powers from 200-1100nm			PD300-IR Low powers from 700-1800nm			PD300-IRG Telecom wavelength fiber and free space measurements		
Detector Type	silicon			germanium			InGaAs			
Aperture	10x10mm			φ5mm			φ5mm for	free space	beams	
Filter mode	Filter out		Filter in	Filter out		Filter in	Filter out		Filter in	
Spectral Range nm	200 - 1100		220 - 1100	700 - 1800		700 - 1800	800 - 170	0	950 - 1700	
Power Range	3mW to 20p	W	300mW to 2µW	30mW to 5n	W	300mW to 200µW	800µW to	10pW	150mW to 20µW	
Power Scales	3mW to 3nV and dBm	V	300mW to 300µW and dBm	30mW to 30 dBm	nW and	300mW to30mW and dBm	800 µW to	0 800pW	300mW to 3mW and dBm	
Resolution nW	0.001		100	0.01		NA	0.0001		1	
	nm	mW	mW	nm	mW	mW	nm	mW	mW	
	250 - 350	3	300	800	12	120	<1000	0.8	100	
Maximum Power vs.	400	3	300	1000 - 1300	30	300	1100	0.8	30	
Wavelength	600	3	300	1400	30	250	1200	0.8	50	
	800-950	2.5	150	1500	25	80	>1300	0.8	150	
	1064	3	300	1600	30	100		-		
				1800	30	300				
Accuracy (including errors	±6 200 - 27	70	±10 220 - 400	±5 700 - 900		±7 700 - 900	±3 1000 - 1650		±6 1000 - 1650	
due to temp. variations) %	±3 270 - 95	50	±5 400 - 950	±4 900 - 1700		±6 900 - 1700	±5 <1000&> 1650		±8 <1000 &1650	
error vs Wavelength nm	±5 950 - 11	100	±7 950 - 1100	±7 1700 - 1800		±9 1700 - 1800				
Damage Threshold W/cm ²	10		50	10		50	5		50	
Max Pulse Energy µJ	0.4		15	0.3		3	1		100	
Noise Level for filter out pW	±1			200			±300fW at			
Response Time with Meter s	0.2			0.2			0.2			
Beam Position Dependence ±2%			±2%			±2%				
Fiber Adapters Available SC, ST, FC, SMA		SC, ST, FC,	SC, ST, FC, SMA			FC, FC/APC, SMA				
Version	ersion					V1				
Part Number	PD300-UV: PD300-UV-1	93:	7Z02413 7Z02413A	7Z02412			7Z02402			
ar wantbo	(same as abov at 193nm accu		ditionaly calibration point							

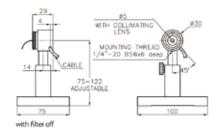
PD300-UV/PD300-IR filter installed (φ5mm for PD300-IR only)



PD300-UV/PD300-IR filter off (φ5mm for PD300-IR only)



PD300-IRG



Round Photodiode Sensors

20pW to 3W

Features

- * Round geometry for easy centering
- * Threaded to fit standard SM1 bench equipment
- * Same performance as standard PD300 sensors
- * Comes with removable filter as standard
- * Fiber optic adapters available

PD300R Filter Off

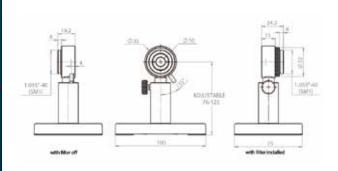


PD300R Filter installed

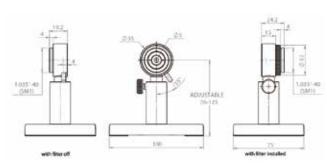


Model Use			300R neral			PD300R-UV Lowest powers from 200-1100nm			PD300R-IR IR wavelengths 700-1800nm					
Detector	silicon			silicon			silic		200-	TTOOTHT	germanium			
Aperture	φ10mm	1		φ10mi	m		φ10)mm			φ5mm			
Filter mode	Filter ou	ıt	Filter in	Filter o	out	Filter in	Filte	er out		Filter in	Filter out		Filter in	
Spectral Range nm	350 - 1	100	430 - 1100	350 -	1100	430 - 1100	200	- 110	0	220 - 1100	700 - 18	00	700 - 180	0
Power Range	30mW to	500pW	300mW to 200µW	100mV	/ to 5nW	3W to 200µW	3mV	V to 20)pW	300mW to 2µW	30mW to	5nW	300mW to	200µW
Power Scales	30mW to	30nW	300mW to 30mW	100mV	/ to 300nW	3W to 30mW	3mV	V to 3	٦W	300mW to 300 µW	30mW to	30nW		
Power Scales	and dBr	n	and dBm	and dE	3m	and dBm	and	dBm		and dBm	and dBm		and dBm	
Resolution nW	0.01		NA	0.1		NA	0.00)1		100	0.01		NA	
	nm	mW	mW	nm	mW		nm				nm		mW	
	<488	30	300	<488	100			- 350	3		800	12	120	
Maximum Power vs.	630	20	300	633	100		400		3	300	1000 - 130		300	
Wavelength	670	13	200	670	100		600		3	300	1400	30	250	
VVavolongin	790	10	100	790	100			- 950		150	1500	25	80	
	904	10	100	904	100	1200	106	4	3	30	1600	30	100	
	1064	25	250	1064	100	2200					1800	30	300	
Accuracy (including errors	±10 360	0 - 400	NA	±10 36	60 - 400	NA	±6	200 -	270	±10 220 - 400	±5 700	- 900	±7 700 -	900
due to temp. variations)%	±3 400	- 950	±5 430 - 950	±3 40	0 - 950	±5 430 - 950	±3	270 -	950	±5 400 - 950	±4 900 -	1700	±6 900 -	1700
error vs Wavelength nm	±5 950	- 1100	±7 950 - 1100	±5 95	0 - 1100	±7 950 - 1100	±5	950 -	1100	±7 950 - 1100	±7 1700	- 1800	±9 1700	- 1800
Damage Threshold W/cm ²	10		50	10		100	10			50	10		50	
Max Pulse Energy µJ	2		20	20			0.4			15	0.3		3	
Noise Level for filter out pW	20			200			±1				200			
Response Time with Meter s	0.2			0.2			0.2				0.2			
Beam Position Dependence	±2%			±3%			±2%				±2%			
Fiber Adapters Available	FC, ST,	SC, SM	A	FC, ST	, SC, SMA		FC,	ST, S	C, SN	IA .	FC, ST, SC, SMA			
Version														
Part Number	7Z0243	6		7Z024	37		7Z0	2438			7Z02439			

PD300R/PD300R-3W/PD300R-UV



PD300R-IR



G

Special Photodiode Sensors

Features

- * PD300-BB for broadband light sources radiometry(PD300-BB-50mW option up to 50mW)
- * PD300-CIE for eye adjusted Lux measurements
- * BC20 for measuring scanned beams such as bar code light sources

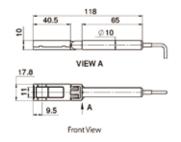


Model	PD300-BB	PD300-	BB-50mW	PD300-CIE (b)	BC20 (b)		
Use	Radiometry-broad	Same as PD300-BB with removable		Eye adjusted	Scanned beams e.g. bar		
	spectrum	attenuator for use to 50mW		measurement in Lux	code		
Detector Type	Silicon with special filter	Silicon with special filter		Silicon with special filter		Silicon with special filter	Silicon with peak and hold circuit
Aperture	10 x 10mm	10 x 10mm		Active area 2.4 x 2.8mm	10 x 10mm		
Spectral Range nm	430 - 1000	430 - 1000		400 - 700	400 - 1100 ^(c)		
Filter Mode		Filter out	Filter in				
Power Range	4mW to 50pW	4mW to 50pW	50mW to 1nW	200kLux to 20 mLux	0.1mW to 20mW		
Power Scales	4mW to 8nW and dBm	4mW to 8nW and dBm	50mW to 80nW and dBm	200kLux to 200 mLux	20mW to 2mW		
Resolution nW	0.001	0.001	0.01	1 mLux	0.001		
Accuracy	Maximum deviation from flat pectrum (See graph)	Maximum deviation from flat spectrum (See graph) ±10%		See graph	±3% for >10% of full scale. Deviation from calibration -3% at 30,000 inch/s scan rate on		
	±10%				sensor		
Damage Threshold W/cm ²	10	10	100	10	50		
Max Pulse Energy µJ	1	1	10	1	NA		
Noise Level pW	2	2	30	±1mLux	5μW		
Response Time with Meter s				0.2	Two modes of operation: Hold: holds highest reading for 5s then updates. No Hold: updates reading 3 times per second.		
Beam Position Dependence	±2% for broadband light sources	±2% for broadband light sources	±3% for broadband light sources	NA – source overfills detector	±2%		
Background Subtraction	NA	NA NA I		NA	Background is automatically subtracted from both scanned and static beams.		
Fiber Adapters Available	NA	SC, ST, FC, SMA		NA	NA		
Version		, - , -,			V1		
Part Number	7Z02405	7Z02440		7Z02406	7Z02481 ^(a)		

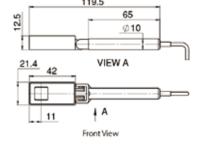
Notes: (a) Swivel stand for BC20 sensor P/N 1Z09004

- (b) The PD300-CIE and BC20 sensors are not fully supported by Ophir PC Interfaces (Juno, USBI, Pulsar and Quasar) or by StarLite Meter.
- (c) The User can select up to 5 wavelengths from the spectral range. When used with Nova or LaserStar meters, the sensor will only have the discrete wavelengths 405nm, 633nm, 650nm, 675nm and 780nm

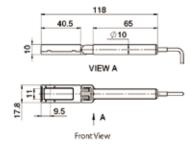
PD300-BB-CIE / PD300-BB / PD300-BB-50mW with filter off



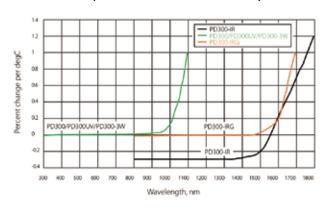
PD300-BB-50mW with filter installed



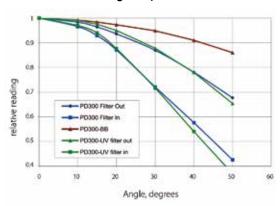
BC20



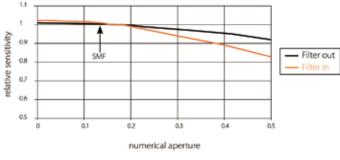
Temperature Coefficient of Sensitivity



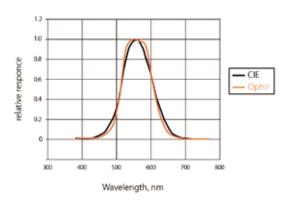
PD300 Angle Dependence



Dependence of Sensitivity on Numerical Aperture (PD300 - IRG)



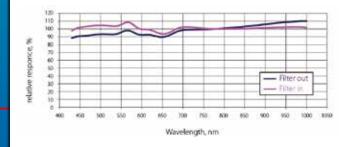
PD300-CIE spectral response vs. CIE curve



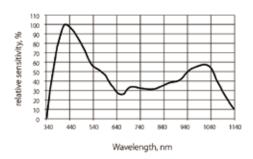
Note:

- 1. Graph assumes equal intensity into all angles up to maximum N.A.
- 2. Calibration is done with SMF, N.A. 0.13

Typical Sensitivity Curve of PD300-BB Sensors



Relative Spectral Response of BC20



Graph of the approximate relative spectral response of the BC20 for purpose of interpolation, if the instrument is to be used at a wavelength other than the ones that are factory calibrated

Fast Photodetector - Model FPS-1

Features

- * Fast 1ns response time
- * Measure temporal pulse shape of short or long pulses
- * Wide spectral range 193 1100nm
- * Optional attenuators and fiber adapters available
- * Battery or wall cube operation

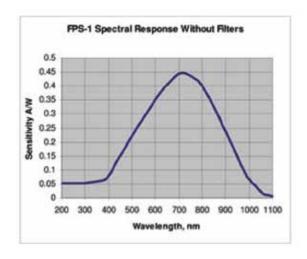


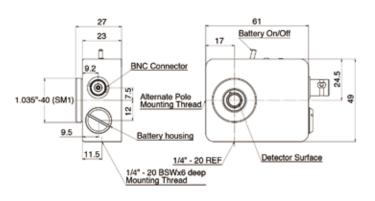
Description

The FPS-1 fast photodetector is a compact easy to use very fast photodetector with wide spectral response. It is used to measure the temporal pulse shape of laser pulses. It has two modes of operation: Into 500hm load for ns high peak power pulses and 10k0hm load for longer lower peak power pulses. In order to adjust the input intensity to the level appropriate for the detector, you may scatter the laser light off of a white matt surface and back off till the appropriate intensity is reached. Alternatively, or in addition, you may procure the ND attenuators listed below which may be stacked.

Specifications of the FPS-1 Fast Photodetector

Detector								
Detector	Silicon PIN photodiode							
Spectral Range	11	193nm – 1100nm						
Detector Area		0.8mm ²						
Wavelength of Peak Sensitivity	720nm							
Spectral Response	See graph below							
Performance Specs	Into 50Ω load	Into 10kΩ lo	oad					
Sensitivity at Peak Wavelength	0.15V for 1W/cm ² input	60V for 1W/	cm² input					
Risetime 10 - 90%	1.5ns	3µs						
Maximum Output Voltage	10V							
Power Supply	12V A23 alkaline battery (40 hours lifetime). Also can be operated from 1	2VDC wall cube	e power supply.					
	The power supply can be ordered from your local distributor							
Input	Direct beam or from fiber connection.							
Dimensions	See drawing							
Thread	Front flange is threaded with male SM1 thread.							
Sensor Part Number	FPS-1 fast photodiode	7Z02505						
Optional Accessories and P/N	ND1 nom. x10 attenuator	7Z08200						
	ND2 nom. x50 attenuator	7Z08201						
	Fiber adapters	SMA	1G01236					
		FC	7Z08229					
		ISC	7708227					
		SC ST	7Z08227 7Z08226					



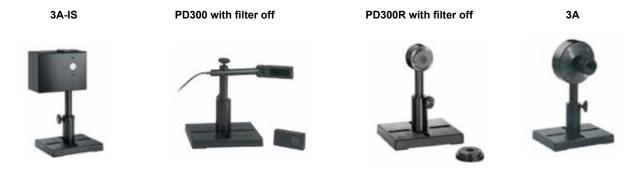


LED measurement – UV, VIS, NIR

20pW to 3W

Features

- * 20pW to 3W
- * 200nm to 1100nm
- * Photodiode detectors spectrally calibrated for LEDs and lasers
- * Thermal sensors power measurement is insensitive to Wavelength
- * Fiber or free space input
- * Compatible with all Ophir meters, acquisition devices and StarLab PC software



Model Use	3A-IS Compact integrating sphere	Standard pho for U	00-UV todiode sensor V-NIR	Round pho for	00R-UV todiode sensor UV-NIR	3A spectrum response. Thermal sensor.Flat For fiber coupled source
Detector Type	Silicon	Silicon		Silicon		Thermal
Input Port Aperture mm	Ф12	10 x 10		Ф10		Ф 9.5
Filter Mode		Filter out	Filter in	Filter out	Filter in	
Spectral Range µm	0.35 - 1.1	0.2 - 1.1	0.22 - 1.1	0.2 - 1.1	0.22 - 1.1	0.19 - 20
Power Range	1μW - 3W	3mW - 20pW	300mW - 2µW	3mW - 20pW	300mW - 2µW	10µW - 3W
Power Scales	3W to 3µW and dBm	3mW to 3nW and dBm	300mW to 3µW and dBm	3mW to 3nW and dBm	300mW to 300µW and dBm	3W - 300μW
Resolution nW	1	0.001	100	0.001	100	100
Maximum Power	3W	3mW	300mW	3mW	300mW	3W
Accuracy(including error due	±5 350 - 1000	±6 200 - 270	±10 220 - 400	±6 200 - 270	±10 200 - 400	
to temp variations)%Error vs	±10 1000 - 1100	±3 270 - 950	±5 400 - 950	±3 270 - 950	±5 400 - 950	±3%
Wavelength nm	±10 1000 - 1100	±5 950 - 1100	±7 950 - 1100	±5 950 - 1100	±7 950 - 1100	
Damage Threshold W/cm ²	200	10	50	10	50	1000
Max Pulse Energy	5mJ	0.4µJ	15μJ	0.4µJ	15µJ	2J
Noise Level for Filter Out	20nW	1pW		1pW		2μW
Response Time with Meter s	0.2	0.2		0.2		1.8
Beam Position Dependence	N.A.	±2%		±2%		±2%
Linearity with Power +/- %	1	0.5		0.5		1.5
Fiber Adapters Available	SMA ^(a) ,FC,ST,SC			SMA,FC,ST,SC		SMA,FC,ST,SC
Weight kg	0.6	0.07		0.11		0.2
Version	V1					
Part Number	7Z02404	7Z02413		7Z02438		7Z02621

Notes: (a)One fiber output port available with output = 2E-4 of input power / mm2 of fiber area.

Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

Integrating Spheres

Small Dimensions 1.5"

Features

- * Integrating sphere for divergent beams
- * φ12mm aperture
- * For fiber or free space input

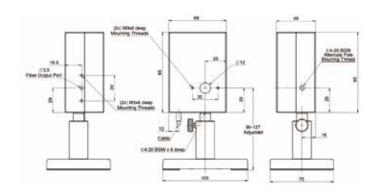




Model Use	3A-IS Divergent beams to 3W for visible NIR	3A-IS-IRG Divergent beams to 3W for IR
Absorber Type	Si	InGaAs
Input Port Aperture mm	φ 12mm	φ 12mm
Spectral Range µm	0.35 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.7
Power Range	1µW - 3W	1μW - 3W
Power Scales	3W to 3µW and dBm	3W to 3µW and dBm
%Error vs Wavelength nm	±5 350-1000,±10 1000-1100	±5
Linearity with Power +/-%	1	1
Damage Threshold kW/cm ²	0.2 on integrating sphere surface	0.2 on integrating sphere surface
Maximum Pulse Energy mJ	5	5
Power Noise Level nW	20	20
Response Time with Meter s	0.2	0.2
Maximum Beam Divergence	±40 degrees	±40 degrees
Sensitivity to Beam Size and Angle	±2%	±2%
Cooling	convection	convection
Fiber Adapters Available	SC. ST. FC. SMA ^(a)	SC. ST. FC. SMA ^(a)
Weight kg	0.6	0.6
Version	V1	
Part number	7Z02404	7Z02403

Notes: (a) One fiber output port available with output = 2E-4 of input power/mm2 of fiber area.

3A-IS/ 3A-IS-IRG



Integrating Spheres

Large Dimensions 5.3"

Features

- * 4 port Integrating spheres for collimated and divergent beams
- * $\phi63.5mm$ (2.5") aperture
- * Fiber or free space input
- * Uncalibrated detectors for user installation

Model	IS6				
Detector	none – see below for detectors				
Spectral Range µm	0.2 - 2.2				
Source Geometry ^(a) (see introduction)	Divergent	Collimated			
Input Port Aperture mm	φ63.5 (2.5")	φ25.4 (1")			
Maximum Beam Divergence	±40deg	NA			
Sensitivity to Beam Size and Angle	±2%	±2%			
Power Range	Depends on detector – see below				
Damage Threshold kW/cm ²	0.2 on integrating sphere surface				
Cooling	Convection				
Weight kg	1.3				
Version					
Part number					
IS6-C For collimated beams (large plug)	7Z02474				
IS6-D For divergent beams (small plug)	7Z02475				



Notes (a) In each configuration, the opposing port is closed with a port plug.

Detectors for IS6

These detectors are inserted into the 1" ports and are not calibrated but are linear and will give an approximate reading when used with Ophir meters and PC interfaces

Detector type Model Use	VIS IS-PD300R-VIS-NC High powers	UV IS-PD300R-UV-NC Low powers	IR IS-PD300R-IR-NC Near infrared	CIE IS-PD300R-CIE-NC Photometry
Type	Si with filters	Si	Ge	Si with CIE filter
Spectral Range µm	430-1100	220-1100	700-1800	400-700
Power range (approx.)	30W to 1 µW	1W to 10nW	30W to 30nW	500lm to 100 µlm
Noise level nW (approx.)	50	0.4	50	5µlm
Linearity with power ±%	1	1	1	1
Part number	7Z08310U	7Z08311U	7Z08312U	7Z08313U



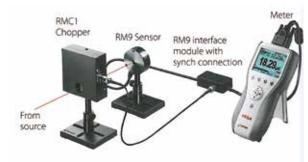
Accessories for IS6

Accessory	Description	Part Number				
Port plugs	Port plugs close ports with matte white reflective integrating sphere					
ort plago	material. They eliminate the port from the sphere geometry.					
IS-1" Port plug	1" Port plug White reflectance coated φ 25.4mm plug					
IS-2.5" Port plug	White reflectance coated φ 63.5mm plug	7Z08283A				
	Port Covers close ports with a black matt surface. They prevent	-				
Port covers	extraneous light from entering the sphere without changing the sphere					
Full covers	configuration. These covers can also be used as blanks for making					
	specialized port adapters.					
IS-1" Port cover	Matt black coated φ 25.4mm plug	7Z08282A				
IS-2.5" Port cover	Matt black coated $ \varphi $ 63.5mm plug	7Z08281A				
Adapters and reducers	The adapters are black coated and the reducers white coated					
1" SMA fiber adapter	Attaches to the 1" port for SMA fiber input/output	7Z08285				
1" FC fiber adapter	Attaches to the 1" port for FC fiber input/output	7Z08286				
2.5" to 1" reducer	Attaches to the 2.5" port and turns it into a 1" port	7Z08287				
1" to SM1 adapter	Attaches to the 1" port and has a female SM1 thread	7Z08289				
1" to C mount adapter	Attaches to the 1" port and has a female C mount thread	7Z08290				
1" to C mount reducer	Attaches to the 1" port. Has a male C mount thread and 11mm aperture	7Z08288				



High Sensitivity Sensors – Radiometer

300fW to 100mW



Features

- * Chopper and lock in amplifier for lowest noise and drift
- * Wavelength range from UV to deep IR
- * RM9 pyro is not sensitive to background radiation

Specifications

Model	RM9	RM9-PD		
Use	Very low le	evel signals		
Absorber Type	Pyroelectric	Si Photodiode		
Spectral Range µm	0.15 - 12 ^(a)	0.2 - 1.1 ^(b)		
Aperture mm	φ8mm	φ8mm		
Surface Reflectivity % approx.	50	50		
Power Range (c)	100nW - 100mW	300fW - 300nW		
Power Scales	100mW to 3µW	300nW to 3pW		
Power Noise Level (d)	~30nW	30fW		
Minimum Frequency for Pulsed Sources	200Hz	200Hz		
Thermal Drift (20min). (e)	~30nW	N.A.		
Power Accuracy (a)(b)	±5%	±5%		
Maximum Average Power Density W/cm ²	30	30		
Response Time with Display (0-95%)	3.5s	3.6s		
Linearity with Power	±2%	±2.5%		
Connections				
1. 1.5 meter cable hard wired to interfac	e module			
BNC connector on module for connection BNCcable included). Perform zeroing w	,			
3. 0.5 meter cable from module terminat	ed in DB15 connec	otor		
Cooling	convection	convection		
Weight kg	0.37	0.37		
Version				
Part Number for RM9 and RMC1 Chopper (f)	7Y70669	7Y70672		
Part Number for RM9 Sensor	7Z02952	7Z02953		

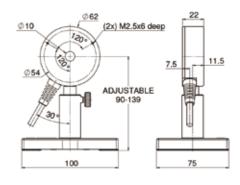
Notes:

- (a) At calibrated wavelengths 500 1100nm. At other wavelengths, there is an additional error as follows: <500nm add ±8%, 1100 – 3000nm add ±5%, 10.6μm add ±15%
- (b) At calibrated wavelengths 200 1100nm. For <700nm add ±2% additional error
- (c) For LaserStar, Pulsar, USBI, Quasar and Nova/Orion, upper limit is ~1mW. Accuracy may also be less than values given above
- (d) Averaged over 10s
- (e) In a typical laboratory environment
- (f) The RMC1 or another chopper unit that can be set to 18Hz is required for operation of the RM9 sensor

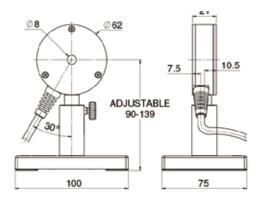
Model Use	RMC1 Chopper Chopper for RM9/RM9-PD				
Aperture	φ22mm				
Chopping frequency (a)	18Hz				
Power consumption	85mA				
Connections:					
1. BNC to interface module					
2. 12V power supply input (wall cube power supply included)					
3. Mini USB connector (factory use only)					

Notes: (a) not adjustable by user.

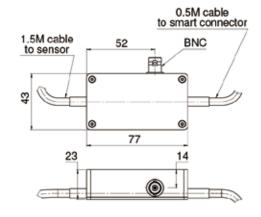
RM9-PD Sensor



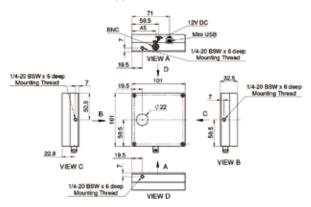
RM9 Sensor



Interface Module



Radiometer-Chopper



essories

Thermal Power Sensors Table of contents

High Sensitivity Thermal Sensors - 8µW - 12W









Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Power Range	Energy Range
3A	Very low powers	Ø9.5mm	0.19-20 μm	10μW-3W	20μJ-2J
3A-P	Low powers and energies	Ø12mm	0.15-8 μm	15μW-3W	20μJ-2J
3A-PF-12	As above with higher UV pulsed damage threshold	Ø12mm	0.15-20μm	15μW-3W	20μJ-2J
3A-P-THz	3A-P sensor calibrated for Terahertz	Ø12mm	0.3-10THz	15μW-3W	20μJ-2J
3A-FS	Lowest powers, Fused Silica window	Ø9.5mm	0.19-20µm	8μW-3W	15μJ-2J
3A-P-FS-12	For divergent beams, window blocks infrared	Ø12mm	0.22 - 2.1μm	15μW - 3W	20μJ-2J
12A	Wide dynamic range to 12W	Ø16mm	0.19-20 μm	2mW-12W	1mJ-30J
12A-P	Short pulse lasers to 12W	Ø16mm	0.15-8µm	2mW-12W	1mJ-30J

Low Power Thermal Sensors - 20mW-50mW (Continuous) / 150W (Intermittent)

10A 30A-BB-18 L30A-10MM 50(150)A-BB-26









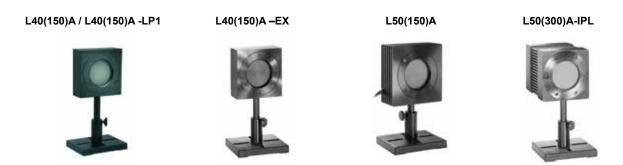
Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Power Range	Energy Range
10A	General purpose to 10W	Ø16mm	0.19-20μm	20mW-10W	6mJ-2J
30A-BB-18	General purpose to 30W	Ø17.5mm	0.19-20μm	20mW-30W	6mJ-30J
L30A-10MM	Thin Profile to 30W	Ø26mm	0.15-20μm	80mW-30W	20mJ-60J
50(150)A-BB-26	General purpose to 50W, 150W intermittent	Ø26mm	0.19-20μm	40mW-150W	20mJ-100J
10A-P	Pulsed lasers up to 10W	Ø16mm	0.15-8μm	40mW-10W	10mJ-10J
30A-P-17	Short pulse lasers to 30W	Ø17mm	0.15-8μm	60mW-30W	40mJ-30J
50A-PF-DIF-18	High energy density pulsed beams	Ø17.5mm	0.24 - 2.2μm	140mW-50W	60mJ-200J
15(50)A-PF-DIF-18	As above, compact for intermittent use	Ø17.5mm	0.24 - 2.2μm	140mW-50W	60mJ-200J
30A-N-18	High power density pulsed YAG	Ø17.5mm	0.532, 1.064μm	60mW-30W	30mJ-200J

Low-Medium Power Thermal Sensors - Apertures 12mm to 35mm, 10mW - 150W



Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Power Range	Energy Range
30(150)A-BB-18	CW to 30W, intermittent to 150W	Ø17.5mm	0.19-20μm	30mW-150W	20mJ-100J
30(150)A-LP1-18	As above, high damage threshold for long pulses and CW	Ø17.5mm	0.25-2.2μm	30mW-150W	20mJ-300J
L50(150)A-BB-35	CW to 50W, intermittent to 150W	Ø35mm	0.19-20μm	100mW-150W	40mJ-300J
L50(150)A-LP1-35	CW to 50W, intermittent to 150W high damage threshold for long pulses	Ø35mm	0.25-2.2μm	100mW-150W	40mJ-300J
L50(150)A-PF-35	CW to 50W, intermittent to 150W for short pulse lasers	Ø35mm	0.15-20μm	100mW-150W	50mJ-300J
30(150)A-SV-17	Very high damage threshold, 30W continuous 150W intermittent	Ø17mm	0.19-12μm	100mW-150W	50mJ-300J
30(150)A-HE-17	High energy and average power YAGs and harmonics 30W continuous 150W intermittent	Ø17mm	0.19-0.625μm, 1.064μm, 2.1μm, 2.94 μm	50mW-150W	60mJ-200J
30(150)A-HE-DIF-17	For highly concentrated Q switched pulses to 30W, intermittent to 150W	Ø17mm	0.19-3µm except for 625-900nm	50mW-150W	60mJ-200J
20C-SH	Compact smart sensor	Ø12mm	0.19-20µm	10mW-20W	6mJ-10J
L30C-SH	Medium aperture, smart sensor	Ø26mm	0.19-20µm	80mW-50W	30mJ-30J
L30C-LP1-26-SH	As above with LP1 absorber for high pulse energies	Ø26mm	0.25-2.2µm	80mW-100W	30mJ-2000J
100C-SH	Low profile, smart sensor	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	60mW-100W	N.A
150C-SH	High power, smart sensor	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	60mW-60W	20mJ-100J
150W-SH	High power, water cooled smart sensor	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	60mW-150W	20mJ-100J

Medium Power Thermal Sensors - Apertures 50 to 65mm, 100mW - 300W



Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Power Range	Energy Range
L40(150)A	CW to 35W, intermittent to 150W, large aperture	Ø50mm	0.19-20μm	100mW-150W	100mJ-200J
L40(150)A-LP1	As above, high damage threshold for long pulses	Ø50mm	0.25-2.2µm, 2.94µm	100mW-150W	100mJ-300J
L40(150)A-EX	As above for excimer lasers	Ø50mm	0.15-0.7μm, 10.6μm	100mW-150W	100mJ-200J
L50(150)A	CW to 50W, intermittent to 150W	Ø50mm	0.19-20μm	100mW-150W	100mJ-300J
L50(300)A	CW to 50W, intermittent to 300W, very large aperture	Ø65mm	0.19-20μm	400mW-300W	200mJ-300J
L50(300)A-LP1	As above, high damage threshold for CW and long pulses	Ø65mm	0.25-2.2μm	400mW-300W	200mJ-300J
L50(300)A-PF-65	CW to 50W, intermittent to 300W, large beam short pulses	Ø65mm	0.15-20μm	400mW-300W	200mJ-300J
L50(300)A-IPL	For gel coupled IPL sources	Ø65mm	0.5-1.1μm	400mW-300W	120mJ-300J

Medium-High Power Fan Cooled Thermal Sensors - 50mW - 500W

F100A-PF-DIF-33





FL600A-BB-65/ FL600A-LP1-65/ FL1100A-BB-65









Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Power Range	Energy Range
F100A-PF-DIF-33	High average power, short pulse lasers	Ø33mm	0.24-2.2μm	50mW-100W	60mJ-200J
F150A-BB-26	Fan cooled to 150W	Ø26mm	0.19-20μm	50mW-150W	20mJ-100J
FL250A-BB-35	Fan cooled to 250W	Ø35mm	0.19-20μm	150mW-250W	50mJ-300J
FL250A-LP1-35	As above, high damage threshold for long pulses and CW	Ø35mm	0.25-2.2μm	150mW-250W	50mJ-300J
FL250A-LP1-DIF-33	Fan cooled to 250W with diffuser for high power and energy density	Ø33mm	0.4-3μm	400mW-250W	400mJ-600J
FL250A-BB-50	Fan cooled to 250W, large aperture	Ø50mm	0.19-20μm	150mW-250W	80mJ-300J
FL400A-BB-50	Fan cooled to 400W	Ø50mm	0.19-20μm	300mW-400W	75mJ-600J
FL400A-LP1-50	Fan cooled to 400W, high power densities and long pulses	Ø50mm	0.35-2.2μm, 10.6μm	300mW-400W	75mJ-600J
FL600A-BB-65	Fan cooled to 600W	Ø65mm	0.19µm-20µm	500mW-600W	250mJ-600J
FL600A-LP1-65	Fan cooled to 600W for long pulsed lasers	Ø65mm	0.35μm-2.2μm	500mW-600W	250mJ-600J
FL1100A-BB-65	Fan cooled to 1100W	Ø65mm	0.19µm-20µm	1W-1100W	250mJ-600J

High Power Water Cooled Thermal Sensors - 1W - 10kW

1000W-BB-34 / 1000W-LP1-34





Protective Housing Mounted on Sensor (open shutter)



Protective Housing Mounted on Sensor (closed shutter)



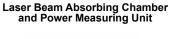
Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Power Range	Energy Range
L250W	Thin profile, 20mm thick, water cooled to 250W	Ø50mm	0.19-20μm	1W-250W	120mJ-200J
L300W-LP1-50	Thin profile, 20mm thick, water cooled to 300W	Ø50mm	0.35-2.2µm, 10.6µm	4W-300W	200mJ-300mJ
1000W-BB-34	Water cooled to 1000W	Ø34mm	0.19-20μm	5W-1000W	300mJ-300J
1000WP-BB-34	Water cooled to 1000W with non contaminating water circuit	Ø34mm	0.19µm-20µm	5W-1000W	400mJ-300J
1000W-LP1-34	Water cooled to 1000W, high power densities and long pulses	Ø34mm	0.35-2.2µm, 10.6µm	5W-1000W	400mJ-300J
L1500W-BB-50	Water cooled to 1500W	Ø50mm	0.19-20μm	15W-1500W	500mJ-200J
L1500W-LP1-50	As above, high power densities and long pulses	Ø50mm	0.35-2.2µm, 10.6µm	15W-1500W	500mJ-200J
L2000W-BB-120	Water cooled to 2000W. Very large aperture 120mm	Ø120mm	0.19-20μm	1W-2000W	2J-6000J
L100(500)A-PF-120	For short exposures, measure energies to 6000J	Ø120mm	0.15-20 $μ$ m	1W-500W	2J-6000J
5000W-BB-50	Water cooled to 5000W	Ø50mm	0.19-20μm	20W-5000W	N.A.
5000W-LP1-50	As above, high power densities and long pulses	Ø50mm	0.35-3.2μm	20W-5000W	N.A.
6K-W-BB-200x200	Very large aperture 200x200mm to 6000W. Calorimetric measurement	198x198mm	0.19-20μm	200W-600W	N.A.

Very High Power Water Cooled Thermal Sensors - 100W - 120kW

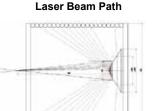
10K-W-BB-45











Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Power Range	Energy Range
10K-W-BB-45	Water cooled to 10,000W, very high power densities	Ø45mm	0.8-2µm, 10.6µm	100W-11kW	N.A.
30K-W-BB-74	Water cooled to 30,000W, high power densities	Ø74mm	0.8-2µm, 10.6µm	100W-30kW	N.A.
120K-W	Water cooled to 100,000W. Highest powers	Ø200mm	0.8-1.1μm	10kW-120kW	N.A.

Power Pucks 20W - 10kW

Comet 1K Comet 10K Comet 10K-HD







Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Power Range	Energy Range
Comet 1K	Portable low-cost power probe with low powers	Ø50mm	0.2-20μm	20W-1000W	N.A.
Comet 10K	Portable low-cost power probe with high powers	Ø100mm	1.06µm and 10.6µm	200W-10,000W	N.A.
Comet 10K-HD	Portable low-cost power probe with high damage threshold	Ø55mm	1.06µm and 10.6µm	200W-10,000W	N.A.

Beam Dumps up to 10kW

BDFL500A-BB-50



BDFL1500A-BB-65



BD5000W-BB-50



Sensor	Features	Aperture Spectral Range		Power Range	Energy Range
BDFL500A-BB-50	fan cooled beam dump up to 500W	Ø50mm	0.19-20μm	up to 500W	N.A.
BDFL1500A-BB-65	Water cooled beam dump up to 1500W	Ø65mm	0.19-20μm	up to 15000W	N.A.
BD5000W-BB-50	Water cooled beam dump up to 5000W	Ø50mm	0.8-20μm	up to 50,000W	N.A.

BeamTrack - Power / Position / Size Sensors



3A-QUAD / 3A-P-QUAD



10A-PPS



FL250A-BB-50-PPS



1000W-BB-34-QUAD



Track Screen on Nova II

Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Power Range	Energy Range
3A-QUAD	Power & position, very low powers up to 3W	Ø9.5mm	0.19-20μm	100μW-3W	20µJ-2J
3A-P-QUAD	As above for short pulse lasers	Ø12mm	0.15-8μm	160µW-3W	30µJ-2J
10A - PPS	Power, position & size to 10W	Ø16mm	0.19-20μm	20mW-10W	6mJ-2J
50(150)A-BB-26-PPS	Power, position & size to 50W, 150W intermittent	Ø26mm	0.19-20μm	40mW-150W	20mJ-100J
50(150)A-BB-26-QUAD	As above, power and position only	Ø26mm	0.19-20μm	40mW-150W	20mJ-100J
F150A-BB-26-PPS	Power, position & size to 150W	Ø26mm	0.19-20μm	50mW-150W	20mJ-100J
FL250A-BB-50-PPS	Power, position & size to 250W, large aperture	Ø50mm	0.19-20μm	150mW-250W	80mJ-300J
1000W-BB-34-QUAD	Power & position, high powers up to 1000W	Ø34mm	0.19-20μm	5W-1000W	500mJ-300J

Power Sensors Accessories

Accessories for PD300 Sensors

PD300 with F.O. Adapter Mounted



PD300-FO-SC PD300-FO-ST PD300-FO-SMA PD300-FO-FC 1/4"-20 BSW MOUNTING THREAD 1/4"-20 BSW MOUNTING THREAD 1/4"-20 BSW MOUNTING THREAD 1/4"-20 BSW MOUNTING THREAD SC CONNECTOR VIEW A VIEW A

Accessories for Thermal Senors, PD300R, PD300-IRG, 3A-IS and FPS-1



Photodiode and Pyroelectric Energy Sensors

Photodiode Energy Sensors - 10pJ - 20µJ

Features

- * Silicon and Germanium detectors
- * Very sensitive down to 10pJ
- * Repetition rates to 20kHz
- * Wide spectral range

PD10-C / PD10-pJ-C / PD10-IR-pJ-C



Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Energy Range	Maximum Frequency
PD10-C	Very low energies down to nJ, Silicon photodiode	Ø10mm	0.19-1.1μm	1nJ-20μJ	20,000Hz
PD10-pJ-C	Lowest energies down to pJ, Silicon photodiode	Ø10mm	0.2-1.1μm	10pJ-200nJ	20,000Hz
PD10-IR-pJ-C	Lowest energies down to pJ, Germanium photodiode	Ø5mm	0.7-1.8μm	30pJ-20nJ	10,000Hz

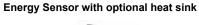
Pyroelectric Energy Sensors - 0.2µJ - 10J













PE100BF-DIF-C

Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Energy Range	Maximum Frequency
PE9-C	Pyroelectric for very low energies	Ø8mm	0.15-12μm	0.2μJ-1mJ	25,000Hz
PE9-ES-C	Pyroelectric for lowest energies	Ø8mm	0.15-12μm	0.05-200µJ	25,000Hz
PE10-C	Pyroelectric for low energies	Ø12mm	0.15-12μm	1μJ-10mJ	25,000Hz
PE10BF-C	As above, high damage threshold	Ø12mm	0.15-3µm, 10.6µm	7μJ-10mJ	250Hz
PE25-C	Medium aperture pyroelectric	Ø24mm	0.15-3μm	8μJ-10J	10,000Hz
PE25BF-C	As above, high damage threshold	Ø24mm	0.15-3µm, 10.6µm	60μJ-10J	250Hz
PE50-C	Large aperture pyroelectric	Ø46mm	0.15-3μm	10μJ-10J	10,000Hz
PE50BF-C	As above, high damage threshold	Ø46mm	0.15-3µm, 10.6µm	120μJ-10J	250Hz

PE50BB-DIF-C

High Energy Pyroelectric Sensors - 10µJ - 40J

PE50BF-DIF-C / PE50BF-DIFH-C









DIFFUSER IN

DIFFUSER OUT

DIFFUSER IN

DIFFUSER OUT

Features	Aperture	Spectral	Energy	Maximum	
redities	Apellule	Range	Range	Frequency	
yroelectric with diffuser, high repetition rate. Complete calibration	Ø35mm	0.19-2.2,2.94μm	20μJ-10J	10,000Hz	
yroelectric with diffuser for high damage threshold. Complete	Ø20mm	0.24-2.2μm	100μJ-10J	250Hz	
yroelectric with diffuser for highest damage threshold. Complete	Ø35mm	0.19-2.2μm,0.94μm	200μJ-10J	250Hz	
similar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold	Ø35mm	0.19-2.2μm, 2.94	200μJ-10J	250Hz	
Dyroclostric with removable diffusor. Wide encetral range w/o diffusor	Ø46mm	0.19-20μm,	100μJ-40J	40Hz	
yroelectric with removable unfuser, white spectral range w/o unfuser	Ø33mm with diffuser	0.4-2.5μm with diffuser		4002	
hyroclostria with removable diffusor. Fancaially for Erhium lagar	Ø46mm	0.19-3μm,	101.20.1	10.000	
yroelectric with removable unitiser. Especially for Erbium laser	Ø33mm with diffuser	0.4-3µm with diffuser	τυμυ-ουυ	10,000Hz	
argest apartura pyroplastria with removable diffusor	Ø96mm	0.15-3μm,	400 40	200Hz	
argest aperture pyroelectric with removable unituser	Ø85mm with diffuser	0.4-2.5μm with diffuser	400μJ-40J		
an cooled pyroelectric for high ave powers to 200W	Ø 53mm	0.19-2.2μm, 2.94	1mJ-40J	250Hz	
y y y a	roelectric with diffuser for high damage threshold. Complete roelectric with diffuser for highest damage threshold. Complete milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold roelectric with removable diffuser. Wide spectral range w/o diffuser roelectric with removable diffuser. Especially for Erbium laser rgest aperture pyroelectric with removable diffuser	roelectric with diffuser, high repetition rate. Complete calibration roelectric with diffuser for high damage threshold. Complete roelectric with diffuser for highest damage threshold. Complete Milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold roelectric with removable diffuser. Wide spectral range w/o diffuser Milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold roelectric with removable diffuser. Wide spectral range w/o diffuser Milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold Milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold. Milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold Milar to	roelectric with removable diffuser. Especially for Erbium laser rogest aperture pyroelectric with removable diffuser roelectric with diffuser por high damage threshold. Complete with removable diffuser roelectric with diffuser for highest damage threshold. Complete with diffuser for highest damage threshold. Complete with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold. Complete with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold. Complete with milar to PE50BF-DIF-C but with higher damage threshold. Complete with diffuser with diffuser on the value of the petalogue with diffuser	roelectric with removable diffuser. Especially for Erbium laser regest aperture pyroelectric with removable diffuser for high varieties or necessary and some process of the process of t	

Energy Sensors Accessories

Accessories for Pyroelectric Sensors



Fiberoptic Adapter for Pyroelectric Sensors

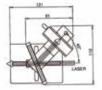


Oscilloscope Adapter for Pyroelectric Sensors

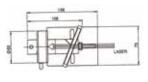


Heat Sink for PE-C Series Sensors







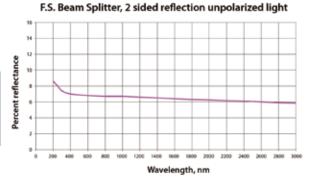


Beam splitter installed - reflected deam on-sensor

Beam splitter removed - direct deam on-sensor

Beam Splitter Specifications

Material	UV grade fused silica
Spectral range	0.19 - 2.2μm
Aperture	Ø60mm
Damage threshold for pulses	< 10ns PW >300 µs PW 5J/cm ² >300 µs PW >200J/cm ²
Fraction split off	See graph







Damage Threshold Test Plates

Nova PE-C Adapter

PE-C to PE Size Adapter

Accessory	Description	Part Number
Heat Sink	Heat sink that screws onto rear of PE25 and PE50 series sensors and allows working at over 50% higher average powers.	7Z08267
Scope Adapter	Plugs in between the PE sensor and power meter. Provides BNC output to scope to see every pulse up to the maximum frequency of the sensor.	1Z11012 (non-RoHS)
PE Sensor Family Type	Distance from fiber to detector	
PD10-C / PD10-pJ-C / PD10-IR-pJ-C	10mm	7Z08275
PE50-C / PE50BF-C	15mm	7Z08270
PE9-C / PE9-ES-C / PE10-C / PE10BF-C / PE25-C / PE25BF-C	10mm	7Z08269
Fiber Adapters	Fiber adapters for mounting to above brackets	
	SC type	7Z08227
	ST type	7Z08226
	FC type	7Z08229
	SMA type	1G01236
Beam Splitter Assembly	Beam Splitter Assembly to measure pulsed laser sources too energetic for direct measurement. The reading with the Beam Splitter can be calibrated by setting the laser to a lower energy that will not damage the sensor and then taking a measurement with the beam splitter and without and taking the ratio.	7Z17001

OEM Power and Energy Sensors



Standard OEM Thermal Sensors - 100pW - 300W

Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Power Range (a)	Size
20C-SH	Compact smart sensor	Ø12mm	0.19-20µm	10mW-20W	38x38x14mm
20C-UAS	compact, built in amplifier (RS232/analog)	Ø12mm	0.19-20µm	10mW-20W	34x38x34mm
20C-UAU	Compact, external amplifier (USB/analog)	Ø12mm	0.19-20µm	10mW-20W	38x38x14mm
3A-UA	Low power, built in amplifier (RS232/analog)	Ø9.5mm	0.19µm-20µm	100µW-3W	50x50x38mm
PD300-UAS	compact, photodiode, built in amplifier (RS232/analog)	10x10mm	0.2-1.1µm	100pW-50mW	38x38x32mm
L30C-SH	Medium aperture, smart sensor	Ø26mm	0.19-20µm	80mW-50W	60x60x38mm
L30C-LP1-26-SH	As above with LP1 absorber for high pulse energies	Ø26mm	0.25-2.5µm	80mW-100W	60x60x38mm
L30C-UA	Medium aperture, built-in amplifier (RS232/analog)	Ø26mm	0.19-20µm	80mW-50W	60x60x38mm
L30C-UAU	Medium aperture, built-in amplifier (USB)	Ø26mm	0.19-20µm	80mW-50W	60x60x38mm
100C-SH	Low profile, smart sensor	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	60mW-100W	48x48x14.5mm
100C-UA	Low profile, separate amplifier (RS232/analog)	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	60mW-100W	48x48x14.5mm
100C-UAU	Low profile, separate amplifier (USB)	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	60mW-100W	48x48x14.5mm
100W-UAF	High power, very fast response (50ms) built in amplifier, water cooled (RS232/analog)	Ø26mm	0.19-20µm	40mW-100W	60x60x36mm
150C-SH	High power, smart sensor	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	60mW-60W	50.8x50.8x33mm
150C-UA	High power, built-in amplifier (RS232/analog)	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	60mW-60W	50x50x38mm
150C-UAU	High power, built-in amplifier (USB)	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	60mW-60W	50x50x38mm
150W-UA	High power, built-in amplifier, water cooled(RS232/analog)	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	100mW-150W	50x50x38mm
150W-UAU	High power, built-in amplifier, water cooled	Ø18mm	0.19-20µm	100mW-150W	50x50x38mm
L150C-UA	Large aperture, built-in amplifier (RS232/analog)	Ø50mm	0.19-20µm	0.2W-150W	80x80x45mm
L150C-UAU	Large aperture, built-in amplifier (USB)	Ø50mm	0.19-20µm	0.2W-150W	80x80x45mm
L250W-UA	Large aperture, built-in amplifier, water cooled (RS232/analog)	Ø50mm	0.19-20µm	0.3W-250W	80x80x58mm
L250W-UAU	Large aperture, built-in amplifier, water cooled (USB)	Ø50mm	0.19-20µm	0.3W-250W	80x80x58mm
L300W-UA	Large aperture, built-in amplefier, water cooled (RS232/analog)	Ø50mm	0.19-20µm	0.5W-300W	80x80x58mm
L300W-UAU	Large aperture, built-in amplifier, water cooled (USB connection)	Ø50mm	0.19-20µm	0.5W-300W	80x80x58mm

Note: (a) Effective Dynamic Range for a given sensor is ~ 30:1

Standard OEM Pyroelectric Energy Sensors - 1µJ - 10J

PE10-C-RE PE XX-C-RS232 PE-C-RE







Sensor	Features	Aperture	Spectral Range	Energy Range	Max. Freq.	Size
PE10-C-RE	Non amplified compact sensor	Ø12mm	0.19-10.6µm	Depends on configuration	Depends on configuration	22 x 7.5mm
PE-C-RS232	PE smart sensors with built in output	choose from standard PE-C	choose from standard PE-C	same as equiv. PE-C	same as equiv. PE-C	same as std PE-C
PE-C-RE	Custom smart PE sensors	usually 10mm	0.19-10.6µm	same as equiv. PE-C	same as equiv. PE-C	Can be very small

EA-1 Ethernet Adapter for Customized Solutions (OEM) smart sensors



DB15 connection for smart



Mini-USB connector for device configuration; Ethernet RJ45 connector; optional 12V power connector, required if "Power over Ethernet" (PoE) is not available from network

Accesspru	Description	Part Number
EA-1 Ethernet Adapter	Compact ethernet PC adapter for smart sensor	7Z08296

Power Meter Selection Guide

The table below lists the specs and features of Ophir Power Meters and PC Interfaces

		100		(-)		
Meters	Vega	Nova II	StarBright	StarLite	LaserStar Single Channel	Nova
Digital Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display Color	Color	Monochrome	Color	Monochrome	Monochrome	Monochrome
Analog Display	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Rechargeable Battery	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Detector Support (see compatibil	ity table below)			-		
Thermal Sensors	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Photodiode Sensors	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Pyroelectric Sensors	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BeamTrack Sensors	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Measurement Options						
Average Power	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Energy per Pulse (Pyro. Sensors)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single Shot Energy (Thermal Sensors)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Statistics	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Analog Out	1V,2V,5V,10V	1V,2V,5V,10V	1V,2V,5V,10V	1V	1V	1V
Trigger input & output	No	No	No	No	No	No
Real-Time Logging						
RS232	30Hz	30Hz	30Hz	N/A	30Hz	10Hz
GPIB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1500Hz	N/A
USB	2000Hz	2000Hz	5000Hz	20Hz*	N/A	N/A
Bluetooth	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
On-Board Data Storage	250K	50K	>10M**	No	50K	1K
Automation Interface	Yes for USB	Yes for USB	Yes for USB	YES*	No	No
Labview VI's	Yes	Yes	Yes	YES*	Yes	Yes
Part number	7Z01560	7Z01550	7Z01580	7Z01565	7Z01600/7Z01601	7Z01500
			-	- Lane	12 00	14 10
Meters	Wireless Interface Quasar	PC Interfaces Juno	USBI	Pulsar-4	Pulsar-2	Pulsar-1
Digital Display	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Display Color	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Analog Display	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rechargeable Battery	Yes	Powered from USB	Powered from USB	No	No	No
Detector Support (see compatibil	ity table below)					
Thermal Sensors	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Photodiode Sensors	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Pyroelectric Sensors	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BeamTrack Sensors	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Measurement Options						1.12
Average Power	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Energy per Pulse (Pyro. Sensors)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single Shot Energy (Thermal Sensors)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Voc	Voc	Voc	Voc	Voc	Voc
Statistics	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Analog Out	No	No	1V	No	No	No
Trigger input & output	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Real-Time Logging			I			
RS232	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

On-Board Data Storage

Automation Interface

GPIB

USB

Bluetooth

Labview VI's

Part number

N/A

10,000Hz

N/A

No

Yes

7Z01250

N/A

2000Hz

N/A

No

Yes

7Z01200

N/A

25,000Hz

N/A

No

Yes

7Z01201

N/A

25,000Hz

N/A

No

Yes

Yes

7Z01202

N/A

25,000Hz

N/A

No

Yes

Yes

7Z01203

N/A

N/A

500Hz

No

No

7Z01300

^{*} With USB activation code

Light Analysis: Energy & Spectrum

Compatibility Table

Meter / Interface Sensor	Vega/ Nova II	LaserStar	Nova/ Orion	StarLite	Quasar	Juno	USBI	Pulsar
Standard Thermal sensors*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LP1 type Thermal sensors	Yes	Has discrete wavelengths only	Has discrete wavelengths only	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PF-DIF type Thermal sensors	Yes	Has discrete wavelengths only	Has discrete wavelengths only	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Standard Photodiode sensors**	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BC20 sensor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Measures static beams only	Measures static beams only	Measures static beams only	Measures static beams only	Measures static beams only
PD300-CIE sensor	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
BeamTrack Sensors	Yes	Power/energy only	Power/energy only	Yes	Power/energy only	Yes	Power/energy only	Power/energy only
PE-C Pyroelectric sensors	Yes	Somewhat limited functions. See catalog notes	Needs an adaptor (P/N 7Z08272) Somewhat limited functions. See catalog notes	Yes	Somewhat limited functions. See catalog notes	Yes	Somewhat limited functions. See catalog notes	Somewhat limited functions. See catalog notes
Previous generation Pyroelectric Sensors (non PE-C)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RP sensors	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes (with RP- USB s/w)	No

^{*} Meaning all thermal sensors not listed as exceptions in above table.

^{**} Meaning all photodiode sensors not listed as exceptions in above table.

Power Meters · Vega - Color Screen Laser Power/Energy Meter

- * Compatible with all standard Ophir thermal, BeamTrack, pyroelectric and photodiode sensors
- * Brilliant color large size TFT 320x240 display
- Compact handheld design with rubberized bumpers and optimized 2 position kickstand
- * Choice of digital or analog needle display
- * Illuminated keys for working in the dark
- * Analog output
- * Log every point at up to 4000Hz with pyro sensors
- * Non volatile data storage up to 250,000 points
- * Laser tuning screen and power and energy log
- USB and RS232 interfaces with StarLab and StarCom PC applications, LabVIEW driver, COM Object Interface and ActiveX control
- * Soft keys and menu driven functions with on line help
- * Many software features such as density, min/max, scaling etc.

Selected Screens

Digital Power Screen and Color Functions

- * Choice of bright on dark or dark on bright characters
- * Optimize colors for use with laser eye protection glasses
- * Can average over selected period. Useful for unstable lasers
- * Bar graph can show max / min / average in different colors

BeamTrack Power/Position/Size Screen

- * Monitoring of laser beam size
- * Accurate tracking of beam position to fractions of a mm
- * Beam position and wander
- * All the other features of standard power/energy meters

Analog Power Screen

- * Perfect for adjusting and maximizing laser power
- * Persistent graphical display allows tracking of minimum maximum values measured
- * Large analog needle with small digital display as well

Energy/Limits Screen

- * Pulsed energy sensors (single or repetitive) and thermal sensors (single shot only).
- * Frequency measurement with pulsed energy sensors.
- * Limits screen with bright colored warning

Energy Logging Screen

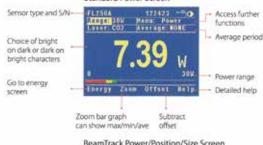
- * Pyroelectric and thermal sensors
- * Continuous scroll with up to 100 points on screen
- * Full statistics
- * Store data onboard and recall

Additional Functions

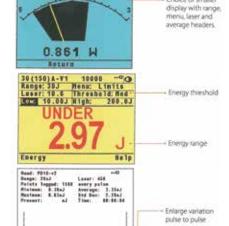
 Press the menu choice on the main screen and many more options pop up as shown

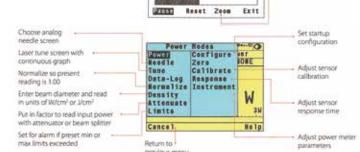
ordoning innominance.					
Item Description					
Vega	Vega color universal power meter for standard thermal, BeamTrack, pyroelectric and photodiode sensors	7Z01560			
Carrying Case	Carrying case 38 x 30 x 11 cm. For power meter and up to 3 sensors	1J02079			
USB Cable for Vega	USB to mini DIN cable (1 unit supplied with Vega)	7E01205			
RS232 Cable for Vega	D9 to mini DIN cable (1 unit supplied with Vega)	7E01206			
Battery Pack for Vega	Replacement battery pack for the Vega	7E14007			











Access further

Average period

functions

Nova II - Versatile Laser Power/Energy Meter

and S/N

Selected range

Selected laser wavelength

- * Compatible with all standard Ophir thermal, BeamTrack, pyroelectric and photodiode sensors
- * Large high definition LCD display
- * Choice of digital or analog needle display
- * 2 position kickstand
- * Backlighting and rechargeable battery
- Analog output
- Log every point at up to 4000Hz with pyro sensors
- * Non volatile data storage up to 59,400 points
- * Laser tuning screen and power and energy log
- * USB and RS232 interfaces with StarLab and StarCom PC applications, LabVIEW driver, COM Object Interface and ActiveX control Soft keys and menu driven functions with on-line help
- * Many software features such and density, min/max, scaling etc.

Selected Screens

Digital Power Screen

- * CW industrial, medical and scientific lasers
- * pW to Multi kW with appropriate sensors
- * Can average over selected period. Useful for unstable lasers
- * Fast response bar graph

BeamTrack Power/Position/Size Screen

- * Monitoring of laser beam size
- * Accurate tracking of beam position to fractions of a mm
- Beam position and wander
- * All the other features of standard power/energy meters

Analog Power Screen

- * Perfect for adjusting and maximizing laser power
- * Large analog needle with small digital display as well

Energy Screen

- * Pulsed energy sensors (single or repetitive) and thermal sensors (single shot only)
- * Frequency measurement with pulsed energy sensors

Energy Logging Screen

- * Pyroelectric and thermal sensors
- * Continuous scroll with up to 100 points on screen
- * Full statistics
- * Store data onboard and recall

Additional Functions

* Press the menu choice on the main screen and many more options pop up as shown

29. Energy range Frequency pulse to pulse Zoos Choose analog needle screen Laser tune screen with 00 Configure -Zero Calibrate continuous graph configuration Normalize so present Tune Calibrate Data-Log Response Bormalize Instrument reading is 1.00 Enter beam dian in units of W/cm² or J/cm Adjust sensor Density W Attenuate response time Put in factor to read input Linits power with attenuator Adjust power meter or beam splitter parameters Set for alarm if preset min

Beturn to previous menu

Ordering Information

_		
Item	Description	Ophir P/N
Nova II	Nova II universal power meter for standard thermal, BeamTrack, pyroelectric and photodiode sensors	7Z01550
Carrying Case	Carrying case 38 x 30 x 11 cm. For power meter and up to three sensors	1J02079
Nova II USB Cable	USB to mini DIN cable (1 unit supplied with Nova II)	7E01205
Nova II RS232 Cable	D9 to mini DIN cable (1 unit supplied with Nova II)	7E01206
Battery Pack	Replacement battery pack for the Nova II	7E14007

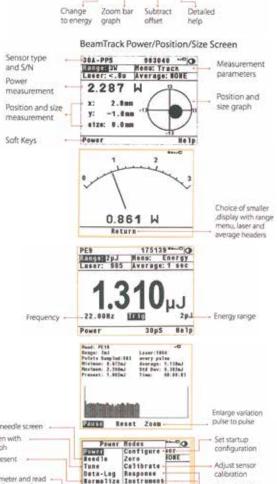
or max limits exceeded



Standard Power Screen

3A-P 34567 O PERTERSU Honu; Power -Laser: >800 Average: BORE -

00



Laserstar - Versatile Laser Power/Energy Meter

- * Two models available: dual and single channel
- * Single channel model can be upgraded to dual channel
- * Compatible with all standard Ophir thermopile, pyroelectric, photodiode and RP sensors
- * Large LCD display
- Backlighting and rechargeable battery
- Screen graphics and statistics (std dev. min, max)
- Analog output
- * Built-in RS232 interface
- * Log every data point at >1500Hz with pyroelectric sensors
- * Non-volatile data storage up to 59,400 points
- * Laser tuning screen and power log
- * Audio sound for laser tuning and low battery
- * RS232 interface with StarCom PC application software nd LabVIEW driver
- * GPIB option (IEEE488.1)
- * NIST traceable
- * CE marked
- * Soft keys, menu-driven

Selected Screens

Digital Power Screen

- * CW industrial, medical and scientific lasers
- * pW to multi kW with appropriate sensors
- * Can average over selected period. Useful for unstable lasers
- * Fast response bar graph

Laser Tuning Screen or Power Log Screen (not shown)

- * Maximizing laser power
- * User selected time period and zoom
- * Option of audio tune tone for maximizing laser power

Energy Measurement Screen

- * Pyroelectric and thermal sensors single pulse
- * Pyroelectric frequency measurement

Energy Log Screen

- * Pulsed energy sensors
- * Thermal sensors successive single pulses
- * Continuous scroll
- * Energy statistics

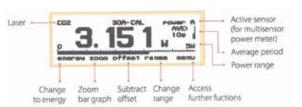
Ratio Screen

- * Two independent sensors
- * Measure ratio, sum, difference
- * Normalize one sensor to the other

Data Storage and Transmission

- * Non-volatile storage of power and energy logging data
- * Store in up to 10 files and transmit to PC
- * PC using StarCom Windows program provided

IEEE 488 GPIB Cable for LaserStar

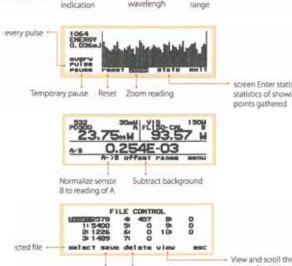




Change

functions

screen Enter statis



Save new data in file

View and scroll through date in file. Every energy point can be seen

Ordering Information

Item	Item Description	
Laserstar	Laserstar single channel universal power meter for thermal, pyroelectric, photodiode and RP sensors	7Z01600
Laserstar 2 Channel	Laserstar with dual channel capability including ratio and difference measurement	7Z01601
RS232 Cable for Laserstar	Cable RS232 D9 - D25 (1 unit supplied with Laserstar)	7E01121
Laserstar Battery Pack	Laserstar NiMH Battery update Kit	7Z14006A
Laserstar IEEE Option	IEEE GPIB adapter for Laserstar	7Y78300 ^(a)
Laserstar AN Adapter	Laserstar analog output adapter (1unit supplied with Laserstar)	7Z11004

period or none

Note: (a) P/N 7Y78300 replaces P/N 78300

StarBright - Feature Rich Laser Power / Energy Meter

- * Compatible with all standard Ophir thermal, BeamTrack, pyroelectric (PE-C series) and photodiode sensors
- * Brilliant color large size TFT 320x240 display
- * Compact handheld design with rubberized bumpers and optimized kickstand
- * Choose between Digital with Bargraph, Analog Needle, Line Plot, Position, Stability and Real Time Statistics displays
- * Scalable Analog Output
- * Log every point at up to 5000Hz with Pyro sensors
- * USB Flash Drive for nearly unlimited data storage
- * Laser tuning screen as well as sophisticated power and energy logging
- * USB and RS232 interfaces with StarLab and StarCom PC applications included
- * LabVIEW driver and COM Object Interface (see page 129)
- * Soft keys and menu driven functions with context sensitive help
- * Math functions for advanced processing such as Density. Scale Factor, Pass/Fail inspection, etc
- * Backlighting and rechargeable battery

Selected Screens

- * Power display in analog needle format.
- * Persistence tracking of previous measurements including min/max display.
- * Alternate color scheme selected.

Math functions applied to measure power density after rescaling the power measured by the sensor.

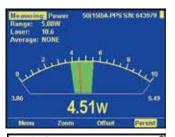
- * Power measurement displayed as a line plot.
- * Graph wraps back to start when end is reached.
- * Min/Max displayed to help in tuning.
- * Power, Position, and Size measured with a BeamTrack sensor.
- * Also measures beam wander.

StarBright Screen Layout

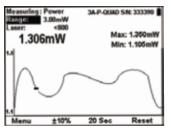
StarBright screen ergonomics raise the user experience to new levels. The display is carefully designed to provide easy reading of the laser measurement, quick access to configuration parameters as well as the ability

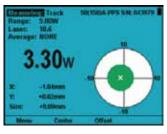
to set up for more advanced work.









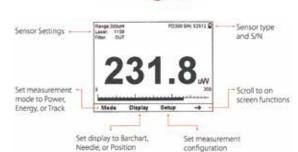




Item	Item Description	
StarBright	StarBright universal power meter for Thermal, BeamTrack, Pyroelectric and Photodiode sensors	7Z01580
Carrying Case	Carrying case 38x30x11 cm. For power meter and up to 3 sensors	1J02079
StarBright USB Cable	USB-A to MICRO-B cable for field upgrade support (1 unit supplied with StarLite)	7E01279
StarBright RS232 Cable	D9 to 3.5mm plug cable (1 unit supplied with StarBright)	7E01213
StarBright Battery Pack	Replacement battery pack for the StarBright	7E14008

StarLite - Low Cost Power / Energy Meter

- * Compatible with all standard Ophir Thermal, BeamTrack, PE-C Pyroelectric and Photodiode sensors (not compatible with non C pyroelectric sensors)
- * Brilliant large size TFT 320x240 display
- Compact handheld design with rubberized bumpers and optimized kickstand
- * Choice of digital or analog needle display
- * Analog output
- * Easy to use soft keys
- * Easy measurement configuration with context sensitive help
- Backlighting and rechargeable battery
- Single shot energy measurement with thermal sensors
- Power averaging
- * Resizable Screen graphics
- * EMI rejection
- Optional software package for USB communication with our StarLab PC suite



Barchart Display of Power Measurement

Selected Screens

Digital Power Screen

- * CW industrial, medical and scientific lasers
- * pW to Multi kW with appropriate sensors
- * Can average over selected period. Useful for unstable lasers.
- * Fast response bar chart

BeamTrack Power/Position/Size Screen

- * Monitoring of laser beam size
- * Accurate tracking of beam position to fractions of a mm
- * Power measured at the same time

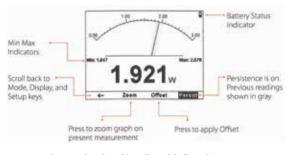
Sensor Settings and S/N 11.32w +0.30 mode to Power 3.10r Energy, or Track

Range: 3V

BeamTrack Position and Size Screen

Analog Needle Screen

- * Perfect for adjusting and maximizing laser power or energy
- * Persistent graphical display allows tracking of minimum maximum values measured
- * Large analog needle with small digital display as well



Large Analog Needle with Persistence

Battery Status Sensor Settings Indicator Press scroll down key to select the one(s) to adjust information Context Sensitive Help information Exit to electronics measurement screens Scroll down to next Enter and update selected parameter

Configuration Screen

Configuration Screen

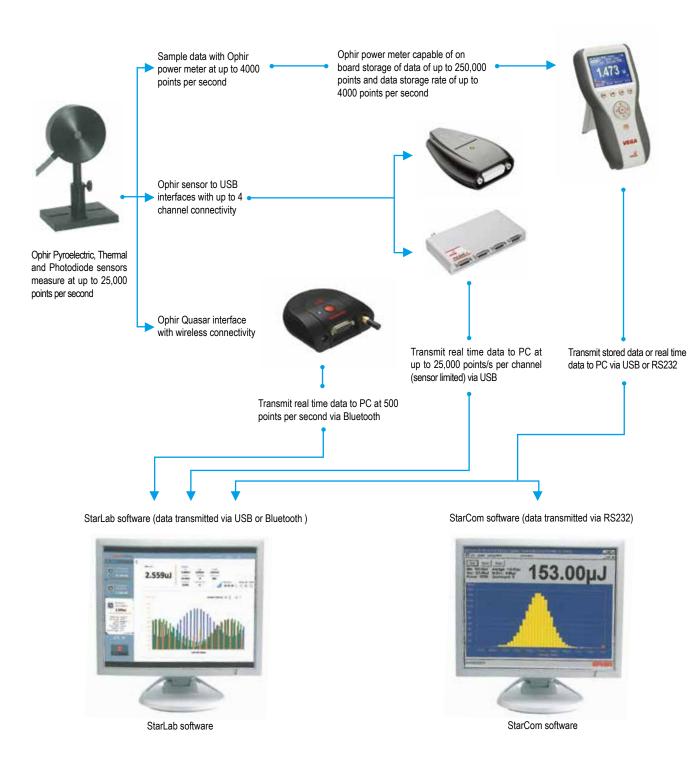
- * Easy adjustment of all measurement configuration parameters
- * Context sensitive help for selected parameter
- * Sensor and meter information provided

<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
Item	Item Description		
StarLite	StarLite universal power meter for Thermal, BeamTrack, Pyroelectric and Photodiode sensors	7Z01565	
Carrying Case	Carrying case 38 x 30 x 11 cm. For power meter and up to 3 sensors	1J02079	
StarLite USB Activation Code	Software Activation Code that enables the StarLite meter to communicate in USB with our StarLab software suite	7Z11049	
USB Cable for StarLite	USB-A to MICRO-B cable for field upgrade support (1 unit supplied with StarLite)	7E01279	
Battery Pack for StarLite	Replacement battery pack for the StarLite	7E14008	

Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

PC Interfaces

PC Connectivity Options for Power/Energy Measurement



Compact Juno USB Interface

Convert your laptop or desktop PC into an Ophir sensor power/energy meter

- * From sensor to interface to PC no power source needed
- * Plug and play with all standard Ophir smart sensors
- * Position & size measurement with BeamTrack sensors
- * Record every energy pulse at up to 10kHz
- * Log power and energy, average, statistics, histograms and more with included StarLab application
- * LabVIEW VIs and COM Object interface
- * Very compact is just an extension of the smart plug

Smart Sensor to Juno to PC



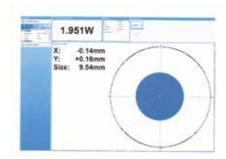
Ophir's basic smart compact Juno module turns your PC or laptop into a full fledged Ophir laser power/energy meter. Just install the software, plug the sensor into the Juno module and connect the Juno with a standard USB cable to the PC USB port. Using the Juno, you can connect several sensors to the PC by using one Juno module for each sensor and, if necessary, a USB hub.







Juno operating with StarLab software



Juno with BeamTrack sensor and StarLab showing beam power, position and size

Specifications

Power Measurement	
Power log period	5s to 500hr.
Energy Measurement	
Max real time data logging to PC	10,000Hz ^(a)
Trigger input and output	N.A.
Timing	Supports time stamp for each pulse - resolution 10µs
General	
Number of sensors supported	One sensor per unit. Can combine several units with software for display of up to 8 sensors on one PC
Compatible sensors	Supports all standard Ophir pyroelectric, thermal, BeamTrack and photodiode sensors (b)
Power supply	Powered from USB
Dimensions	76 x 55 x 22mm

Notes

- (a) This is the data logging rate for every single point in turbo mode. Above that rate, the instrument will sample points but not log every single point
- (b) Not including RP, PD300-CIE and BC20

ltem	Description			
Juno	Compact module to operate one Ophir sensor from your PC USB port. Comes with software. Max repetition rate for every pulse 10kHz. Powered from PC USB port	7Z01250		
Juno USB cable	USB-A to MINI-B Cable (1 unit supplied with Juno)	7E01217		

Pulsar Multichannel and Triggered USB Interfaces

Convert your laptop or desktop PC into a multichannel power/energy meter

- * From sensor to interface to PC
- * 1,2 and 4 channel models
- * Plug and play with most Ophir sensors
- * Record every energy pulse at up to 25kHz
- * Measure missing pulses & trigger output with external trigger
- * Log power and energy, average, statistics, histograms and more with included StarLab application
- * LabVIEW VIs, COM Object Interface and ActiveX software included



Smart Sensor to Pulsar to PC

Ophir's 1-4 channel Pulsar interface turns your PC or laptop into

a full fledged Ophir multi-channel laser power/energy meter. Just install the software, plug the sensor into the Pulsar and the USB cable from the Pulsar to the PC USB port. With the Pulsar series, you can connect up to 4 sensors to each module, monitor each pulse at up to 25kHz and utilize external trigger.







Pulsar-4 operating with StarLab software

Specifications

Power Measurement				
Power log period	5s to 500hr.			
Energy Measurement				
Max real time data logging to PC	25,000Hz ^(a)			
Trigger input and output	BNC trigger input to enable measurement of missing pulses or to select specific pulses. Can also be configured to give trigger output			
Timing	Supports time stamp for each pulse - resolution 1µs			
General				
Number of sensors supported	4 / 2 / 1 sensors per unit. Can combine several units with software for display of up to 8 sensors on one PC			
Compatible sensors	Supports all standard Ophir pyroelectric, thermal and photodiode sensors (b)			
Power supply	12V wall cube power supply plugs into jack on rear. The power supply can be ordered from your local distributor.			
Dimensions	189 x 103 x 33mm			

Notes

- (a) Limited by the maximum repetition rate of the sensor. At present only the PE9-F can operate up to 25000Hz
- (b) Not including RP, PD300-CIE and BC20 sensors

Item	Item Description				
Pulsar-4	Module to operate up to 4 Ophir sensors from your PC USB port. Comes with software. Max repetition rate for every pulse 25kHz. Has external trigger capability. Powered from wall cube power supply (can be ordered from your local distributor).	7Z01201			
Pulsar-2	Same as above but for 2 channels only	7Z01202			
Pulsar-1	Same as above but for 1 channel only	7Z01203			
Pulsar USB	Cable USB-A to B cable (1 unit supplied with Pulsar)	7E01202			
ILISB Interface (LISBI) lenacy	Legacy smart sensor to USB interface with similar performance to Juno but larger size. Has analog output. See summary page 102 for specifications	7Z01200			

Quasar Wireless Bluetooth Interface

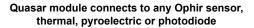
Straight from your measuring sensor to your laptop or PC with no cables

- * Quasar wireless interface connects to any Ophir sensor and broadcasts to your PC
- * Wireless range of 10-30 meters depending on surroundings
- * Operates from rechargeable battery with typically >40 hours lifetime
- * Powerful USB interface with StarLab PC application software included
- * Converts your PC into a complete laser power/energy meter
- * Log power and energy, average, statistics, histograms and more
- * Monitor up to 7 Quasars simultaneously on one PC



Quasar Bluetooth Wireless Sensor to PC Interface







Any PC or laptop connects to Quasar module via Bluetooth adapter and operates as a power/energy meter/data logger

Specification

Sensor Compatibility	All Ophir standard sensors, thermal, photodiode and pyroelectric (a)
Number of Sensors on One PC	Up to 7 Quasars can operate simultaneously and be displayed at the same time on one PC
Operating Range	10-30 meters depending on surroundings when used with built in laptop Bluetooth or Ophir recommended adapter
	Powered by rechargeable NiMH battery. Battery life typical 40 hours, 20 hours for pyro sensors. Automatically goes
Power	into sleep mode when not connected to PC. Low batt indication. Charges from 12VDC either polarity. The charger can
	be ordered from your local distributor.
LED Indicator	LED indicator indicates whether connected, in standby or off
Bluetooth Standard	Bluetooth class 1. Connection to PC is transparent to user. Will work with built in laptop Bluetooth and most add on
Didelootii Staildaid	USB to Bluetooth adapters. Ophir recommended USB to Bluetooth adapter Ophir P/N 7E10039 (see table below)
Data Transfer Rate for Pyro Sensors	500Hz
Dimensions	96mm (W) x 95mm (D) x 36mm (H) not including antenna
Connections	15 pin D type sensor connector standard Ophir 12V charger input

Notes: (a) Not including RP, PD300-CIE and BC20 sensors

ltem	Item Description					
Quasar Bluetooth Interface	Module to operate one Ophir sensor from your PC via Bluetooth wireless interface. Comes with software. Max repetition rate for every pulse 500Hz. Powered from built in rechargeable battery. Comes with power supply. Bluetooth adapter required when not available on PC. See next line	7Z01300				
ILISB to Billetooth aganter	Adapter for PC or Laptop not equipped with built in Bluetooth. This adapter is tested and recommended by Ophir. Quasar is not guaranteed to work with all other adapters on the market	7E10039				
Battery Pack for Quasar	Replacement battery pack for Quasar	7E14007				

Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

Summary of Computer Options for Ophir Meters and Interfaces

Communications

With Ophir RS232, USB, Bluetooth and GPIB communication options you can transfer data from the sensor to the PC in real time or offline. You can also control your Ophir power meter from the PC.

- * USB standard on Nova II, Vega power meters and Juno, Pulsar and USBI PC interfaces
- * Bluetooth wireless on the Quasar interface
- * RS232 standard with the Laserstar, Nova II and Vega, optional on the Nova
- * GPIB optional with the Laserstar

Ophir Power Meter and Interface Specifications

Model	Nova	Laserstar	Nova II / Vega	StarBright	StarLite	Pulsar- 1, 2 or 4	Juno	USB interface	Quasar Bluetooth
Communication Method	RS232	RS232 / GPIB	USB / RS232	USB / RS232	USB (c)	USB	USB	USB	Bluetooth
Power Measurement									
Power log period	5s to 24hr.	12s to 600hr.	12s to 600hr.	1s to 1000hr.	N.A	5s to 500hr.	5s to 500hr.	5s to 500hr.	5s to 500hr.
Max points stored onboard	300	5400	Nova II 5400 Vega 27000	unlimited	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
Max points direct on PC	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	N.A	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
Analog output	1V F.S.	1V F.S.	1V, 2V. 5V, 10V F.S.	1V, 2V. 5V, 10V F.S.	1V F.S.	N.A	N.A	1V F.S.	N.A
Energy Measurement									
Max real time data logging to PC	>10Hz	>30Hz RS232 >1500Hz GPIB ^(a)	>2000Hz USB ^(a) >30Hz RS232	>5000Hz USB >30Hz RS232	20Hz ^(c)	25,000Hz ^(a)	10,000Hz ^(a)	2000Hz ^(a)	500Hz
Max onboard data logging rate	>10Hz	>1500Hz ^(a)	4000Hz ^(a)	5000Hz	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
Data transfer rate of a data file from instrument to PC	~50 points/s	~500 points/s	~500 points/s	~500 points/s	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
Max points stored onboard	1000	59,400	Nova II 59,400 Vega 250,000	unlimited	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
Trigger input and output	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	BNC trigger input to enable measurement of missing pulses. Can also be configured to give trigger output.	N.A	N.A	N.A
Timing - time stamp for each pulse	N.A	N.A	N.A	resolution 1µs	N.A	resolution 1µs	resolution 10µs	resolution 50ms	resolution 10m
General					()				
Automation Interface	no	no	yes	yes	yes (c)	yes	yes	yes	no
LabVIEW VIs	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes (c)	yes	yes	yes	no
Maximum baud rate	19200 ^(b)	38400	38400	115200	N.A	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
PC file format		adsheet compati	ble ASCII						
Number of sensors supported	One sensor per unit.	One sensor per unit for single channel mode. Two sensors per unit for dual channel mode.	One sensor per unit. Can combine several units with software for display of up to 8 sensors on one PC	One sensor per unit. Can combine several units with software for display of up to 8 sensors on one PC	One sensor per unit	4 / 2 / 1 sensors per unit. Can combine several units with software for display of up to 8 sensors on one PC	One sensor per unit. Can combine several units with software for display of up to 8 sensors on one PC	One sensor per unit. Can combine several units with software for display of up to 8 sensors on one PC	One sensor per unit. Can combine several units with software for display of up to 7 Quasars on one PC
Compatible sensors				tric, thermal and	l photodiode sen	sors			
Power supply	Powered from internal rechargeable battery power supply	Powered from internal rechargeable battery power supply	Powered from internal rechargeable battery power supply	Powered from internal rechargeable battery power supply	Powered from internal rechargeable battery power supply	12V wall cube plugs into jack on rear		Powered from USB	Powered from internal rechargeable battery power supply
Dimensions	205 x 95 x 39mm	228 x 195 x 54mm	208 x 117 x 40mm	208 x 117 x 40mm	213 x 113 x 40mm	189 x 103 x 33mm	76 x 55 x 22mm	155 x 90 x 34mm	96 x 95 x 36mm

Notes

- (a) The above refers to the rate for logging every single point in turbo mode. Above that rate, the instrument will sample points but not log every single point.
- (b) For pyroelectric sensors, maximum guaranteed baud rate is 9600.
- (c) StarLite must be USB enabled in order to work with StarLab. If your StarLite has not been USB enabled, please contact your Ophir distributor in order to obtain a USB Activation Code.

Beam Profiling System

I Was all a sale		Power		Minimum Beam Size					
Laser Wavelength	<100mW	100mW-100W	>100W	<20µm	>20 <50µm	>50µm	>500µm	<1mm	
UV-Vis	NS-Si	NS-Pyro	HP-NS	NS-Si/3.5/1.8	NS-Si/9/5	NS-Si/9/5	NS-Si/9/5	NS-Si/9/5	
	SP928	SP928	NS-Pyro		NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	
	LT665	LT665	SP928			SP928	SP928	SP928	
NIR 1000-1100n			LT665			LT665	LT665	LT665	
	NS-Ge	NS-Pyro		NS-Ge/3.5/1.8	NS-Ge/9/5	NS-Ge/9/5	NS-Ge/9/5	NS-Ge/9/5	
	SP928	SP928	NS-Pyro		NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	
	LT665	LT665	SP928			SP928	SP928/SP907		
Telecom and Eye-Safe 1100-1800nm	NS-Ge	NS-Pyro	HP-NS	NS-Ge/3.5/1.8	NS-Ge/9/9	NS-Ge/9/9	NS-Ge/9/9	NS-Ge/9/9	
			NS-Pyro		NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	
						XEVA	XEVA	XEVA	
	Pyrocam	Pyrocam	Pyrocam				Pyrocam	Pyrocam	
1500-1600nm	NS-Ge	NS-Ge	NS-Ge	NS-Ge/3.5/1.8	NS-Ge/9/5	NS-Ge/9/5	Pyrocam	NS-Ge/9/5	
	SP620-1550	SP928-1550	SP928-1550			SP928-1550	XEVA	SP928-1550	
	LT665-1550	LT665-1550	LT665-1550			LT665-1550	SP928-1550	XEVA	
							LT665-1550	LT665-1550	
MIR&FIR	Pyrocam	NS-Pyro	HP-NS	Pyrocam w/ Beam	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	
				Expansion					
		Pyrocam	NS-Pyro				Pyrocam	Pyrocam	
			Pyrocam						
			ModeCheck						

Abbreviations: FIR Far Infrared NIR Near Infrared Si SP Ge Germanium Silicon

HP Indicates camera profiler High Power

MIR Mid-Infrared NS NanoScan UV-Vis Ultraviolet - Visible

Laser Wavelength	Minimum Beam Size		CW or Pulsed			Customer Priority					
	>5mm	>10mm	CW	Pulsed <1kHz	Pulsed >1kHz	Price	2D/3D	No optics	Speed	Ease of use	
UV-Vis	Pyrocam	NS-Pyro	HP-NS	Pyrocam w/ Beam Expansion	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS-Pyro/9/5	NS	NS	
		Pyrocam	NS-Pyro				Pyrocam	Pyrocam			
			Pyrocam								
			ModeCheck								
NIR 1000-1100nm	NS-Ge/12/25		NS	SP928	SP928	SP928	SP928	NS	NS	NS	
	NS-Pyro/20/25	NS-Pyro/20/25	SP928	LT665	NS		LT665				
	LT665	L11059	LT665		LT665						
		LT665									
Telecom and Eye- Safe 1100-1800nm	NS-Ge/12/25		NS	XEVA	XEVA	NS	XEVA	NS	NS	NS	
	NS-Pyro/20/25	NS-Pyro/20/25			NS		Pyrocam				
	Pyrocam										
	NS-G/12/25	NS-Pyro/20/25			NS						
1500-1600nm	SP928-1550	LT665-1550	XEVA	XEVA	XEVA	SP928-1550	SP928-15550	NS	NS	NS	
	LT665-1550			LT665-1550	LT665-1550		LT665-1150				
MIR & FIR	NS-Pyro/20/25	NS-Pyro/20/25	NS	Pyrocam	NS	NS	Pyrocam	NS	NS	NS	
	Pvrocam		Pvrocam		Pvrocam						

FIR **Abbreviations:**

UV-Vis

Far Infrared NIR Near Infrared Ge Germanium Si Silicon

ΗP High Power SP Indicates camera profiler

NS MIR Mid-Infrared NanoScan

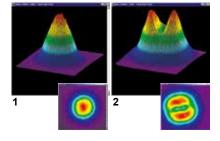
Ultraviolet - Visible

Benefits of Beam Profiling

You can get more out of your laser

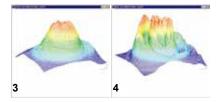
Figure 1 shows an industrial Nd: YAG laser, near Gaussian beam, with 100 Watts output power and 1.5kW/cm² power density. Figure 2 is the same Nd: YAG beam at greater power, 170 Watts, but it split into 2 peaks producing only 1.3kW/cm² power density. The power density of the beam decreased 13% instead of increasing by the 70% expected.

Without measuring the beam profile and beam width, you would not know what happened to your power density, and why the performance did not improve.



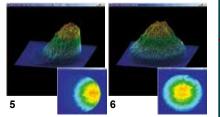
Laser cavities become misaligned

Figures 3 & 4 are beam profiles of CO_2 lasers used for ceramic wafer scribing in the same shop. The second laser with the highly structured beam produced mostly scrap parts, until the laser cavity was aligned.



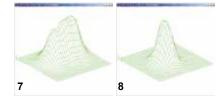
Off axis delivery optics

Figures 5 & 6 show an industrial Nd:YAG laser with misaligned turning mirror, before and after adjustment.



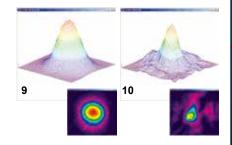
Alignment of devices to lenses

Figures 7 & 8 show beam profiles during alignment of a collimating lens to a laser diode. The first profile shows poor alignment of the lens to the diode, which can easily be improved when seeing the profile in real time.



Laser amplifier tuning

Figures 9 & 10 show a Cr: LiSAF femtosecond laser oscillator beam with a near Gaussian output, and what happens to the oscillator beam with poor input alignment.



All these examples illustrate the need for beam monitoring

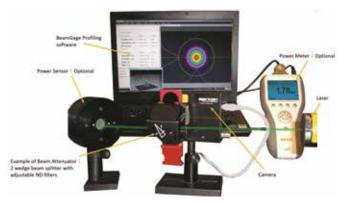
- * Measurement of the beam profile is needed to know if problems exist, and the profile must be seen to make corrections
- * Most laser processes can be improved
- * Scientific experiments can be more accurate
- * Commercial instruments can be better aligned
- * Military devices can have greater effectiveness
- * Industrial processing produces less scrap
- * Medical applications are more precise

Just knowing the beam profile can make the difference between success and failure of a process.

Introduction to Camera-Based Profilers

Beam Attenuating Accessories

A camera-based beam profiler system consists of a camera, profiler software and a beam attenuation accessory. Spiricon offers the broadest range of cameras in the market to cope with wavelengths from 13nm, extreme UV, to 3000 µm, in the long infrared. Both USB and FireWire interfaces are available for most wavelength ranges providing flexibility for either labtop or desktop computers.



BeamGage[®], the profiling software, comes in two versions: Standard and Professional. Each builds off of the next adding additional capability and flexibility needed for adapting to almost any configuration requirement.

Spiricon also has the most extensive array of accessories for beam profiling. There are components for attenuating, filtering, beamsplitting, magnifying, reducing and wavelength conversion. There are components for wavelengths from the deep UV to CO_2 wavelengths. Most of the components are modular so they can be mixed and matched with each other to solve almost any beam profiling requirement needed.

Acquisition and Analysis Software

The BeamGage software is written specifically for Microsoft Windows operating systems and takes full advantage of the ribbon-base, multi-window environment. The software performs rigorous data analyses on the same parameters, in accordance with the ISO standards, providing quantitative measurement of numerous beam spatial characteristics. Pass/Fail limit analysis for each of these parameters can bealso applied.

- * ISO Standard Beam Parameters
- * Dslit, Denergy, D4σ
- * Centroid and Peak location
- * Major and Minor axes
- * Ellipticity, Eccentricity
- * Beam Rotation
- * Gaussian Fit
- * Flat-top analysis/Uniformity
- * Divergence
- * Pointing stability

For data display and visualization, the user can arrange and size multiple windows as required. These may contain, for example, live video, 2D Topographic and 3D views, calculated beam parameters and summary statistics in tabular form with Pass/Fail limit analysis, and graphical strip chart time displays with summary statistics and overlays. Custom configured instrument screens with multiple views can be saved as configuration files for repeated use. Data can be exported to spreadsheets, math, process/ instrumentation and statistical analysis programs, and control programs by logging to files or COM ports, or by sharing using LabView or ActiveX Automation.

- * Video Dual Aperture Profiles
- * Bam Statistics
- * 3D Profile View
- * 2D Topographic View
- * Time Statistics Charts
- * Pointing / Targeting
- * Hide measurements and features not in use for user simplicity
- * Notes

BeamGage®-Standard Version

- * Extensive set of ISO quantitative measurements
- * Patented Ultracal™ algorithm for highest accuracy measurements in the industry
- * Customizable user interface for 'ease of use'
- * Auto-setup and Auto-exposure capabilities for fast set-up and optimized accuracy
- * Statistical analysis on all calculated results displayed in real time
- * New BeamMaker® beam simulator for algorithm self-validation

The performance of today's laser systems can strongly affect the success of demanding, modern laser applications.

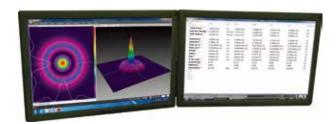
The beam's size, shape, uniformity or approximation to the expected power distribution, as well as its divergence and mode content can make or break an application. Accurate knowledge of these parameters is essential to the success of any laser-based endeavor. As laser applications push the boundaries of laser performance it is becoming more critical to understand the operating criteria.

For over thirty years Ophir-Spiricon has developed instruments to accurately measure critical laser parameters. Our LBA and BeamStar software have led the way. Now with the introduction of BeamGage, Ophir-Spiricon offers the first "new from the ground up" beam profile analysis instrument the industry has experienced in over 10 years.

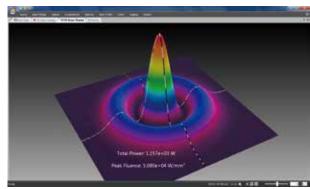
BeamGage includes all of the accuracy and ISO approved quantitative results that made our LBA software so successful. BeamGage also brings the ease-of-use that has made our BeamStar software so popular. Our patented UltraCal algorithm, guarantees the data baseline or "zero-reference point" is accurate to 1/10 of a digital count on a pixel-by-pixel basis. ISO 11146 requires that a baseline correction algorithm be used to improve the accuracy of beam width measurements. UltraCal has been enhanced in BeamGage to assure that accurate spatial measurements are now more quickly available.

See Your Beam As Never Before:

The Graphical User Interface (GUI) of BeamGage is new. Dockable and floatable windows plus concealable ribbon tool bars empowers the BeamGage user to make the most of a small laptop display or a large, multi-monitor desktop PC.

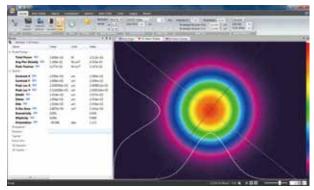


Dual or single monitor setup with beam displays on one and results on the other. (Note that results can be magnified large enough to see across the room).

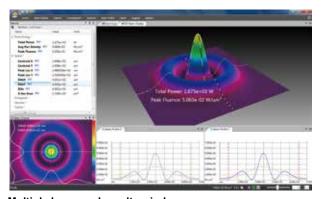


Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

Beam only (Note results overlaid on beam profile).



Beam plus results



Multiple beam and results windows.

(Note quantified profile results on 3D display & quantified 2D slices).

^{*3}D displays Rotate & Tilt. All displays Pan, Zoom, Translate & Z axis Zoom.

Measure Your Beam As Never Before:

Ultracal: Essential, or no big deal?

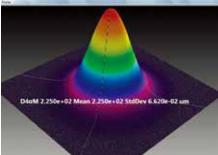
If you want accurate beam measurements, you want Ultracal.

What is Ultracal?

Our patented, baseline correction algorithm helped establish the ISO 11146-3 standard for beam measurement accuracy. The problems with cameras used in beam profile measurements are: a) baseline, or zero, of the cameras drift with time temperature, and b) include random noise. Ultracal is the only beam profiler algorithm that sets the baseline to "zero", and, in the center of the noise. (Competitive products use other less sophisticated algorithms that perform a baseline subtraction, but truncate the noise below the "zero" of the baseline. This leaves only a "positive" component, which adds a net value to all beam measurements).

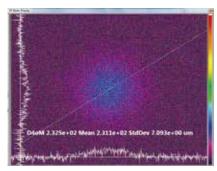
Try the following on any other beam profiler product to see the inherent error if you don't use Ultracal.

- 1. Measure a beam with full intensity on the profiler camera.
- 2. Insert a ND2 filter (100X attenuation) into the beam and measure it again.
- 3. Compare the results.
- 4. The Standard Deviation below is about 3%, which is phenomenal compared to the 100% or more of any beam profiler without Ultracal.



Beam at full intensity Width 225µm Std Dev 0.06µm

Ultracal becomes essential in obtaining accurate measurements.



Beam attenuated 100X (displayed here in 2D at 16X magnitude zoom), Width 231µm, Std Dev 7µm

Adding the use of Automatic Aperture improves the accuracy to 1%. (The conditions of this measurement is a camera with a 50dB SNR).

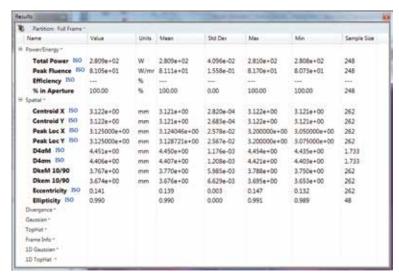
5. You normally don't make measurements at such a low intensity. But occasionally you may have a drop in intensity of your beam and don't want to have to adjust the attenuation. Or, you may occasionally have a very small beam of only a few tens of pixels. In both of these cases,

Beam Measurements and Statistics

BeamGage allows you to configure as many measurements as needed to support your work, and comes standard with over 55 separate measurement choices. To distinguish between calculations that are based on ISO standards and those that are not, a graphical ISO logo isb displayed next to appropriate measurements. You can also choose to perform statistical calculations on any parameter in the list.



Small sample of possible measurements out of a list of 55



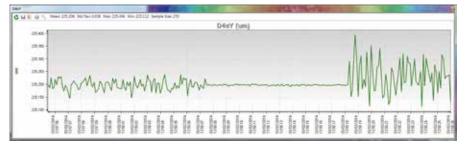
Sample of calculation results with statistics applied

G

Multiple Charting Options

You can create strip charts for stability observations on practically any of the calculations options available. Charts enable tracking of short or long term stability of your laser.

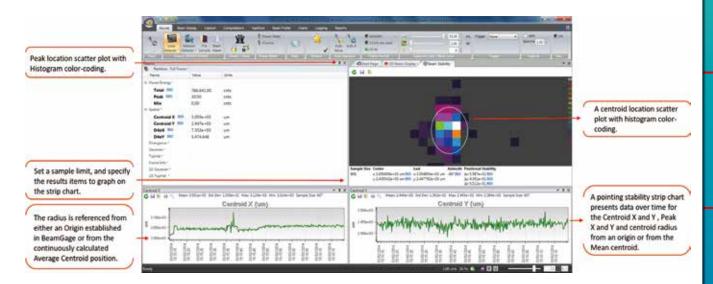
Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum



Strip chart of beam D4sigma width. Note how changing conditions affects the width repeatability. Beam intensity changed over 10db, making noise a significant factor in measurement stability.

Beam Pointing Stability

Open the Pointing Stability Window to collect centroid and peak data from the core system and display it graphically. View a chart recorder and statistical functions in one interface:



Easy to Use and Powerful

BeamGage is the only beam profiler on the market using modern Windows 7 navigation tools. The menu system of BeamGage is easy tolearn and easy to use with most controls only one mouse click away. Some ribbon toolbar examples:

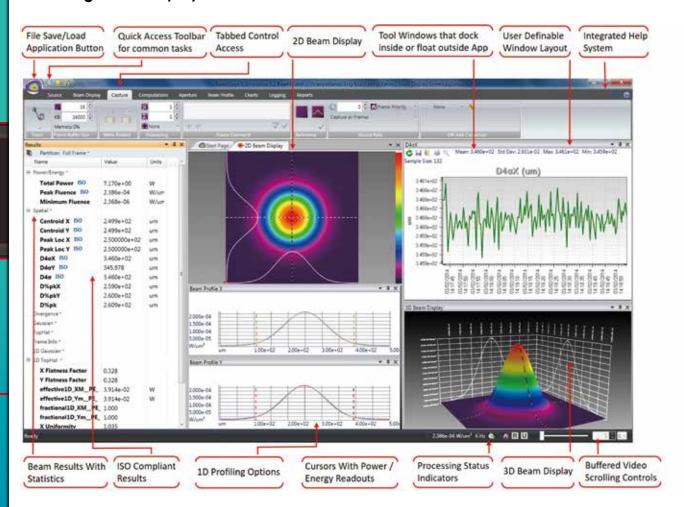


Some of the Beam Display options (Display access options under the Tools tab on the left).



Some of the Beam Capture options.

BeamGage Main Display Screen



Pass / Fail with Password Protection for Production Testing

BeamGage allows the user to configure the displayed calculations; set-up the screen layout and password protect the configuration from any changes. This permits secure product testing as well as data collection for Statistical Process Control (SPC), all while assuring the validity of the data.

Name	Value	Mean	Std Dev	Max	Min	Units
Power/Energy *						
∃ Spatial ~						
Centroid X ISO	7.831e+01	7.831e+01	2.849e-03	7.832e+01	7.830e+01	um
Centroid Y ISO	7.965e+01	7.965e+01	3.047e-03	7.966e+01	7.964e+01	um
Peak Loc X ISO	7.000000e+01	7.073199e+01	1.340173e+0	7.500000e+01	6.700000e+01	um
Peak Loc Y ISO	7.100000e+01	7.183659e+01	1.333245e+0	7.500000e+01	6.800000e+01	um
D4σX ISO	1.238e+02	1.238e+02	8.334e-03	1.239e+02	1.238e+02	um
D4oY ISO	124.041	124.053	0.008	124.079	124.027	um
D4 ₀ ISO	1.239e+02	1.239e+02	6.395e-03	1.240e+02	1.239e+02	um

Failures (or successes) can be the impetus for additional actions including a TTL output signal or PC beep and the termination of further data acquisition.

Unique Features of BeamGage - Standard

Power/Energy Calibration

Using the USB output from select Ophir power/energy meters, the BeamGage application will display measured power/energy values from the full range of Ophir thermopile, photodiode and pyroelectric sensors. Pulsed lasers can be synced up to 100Hz, or the frame rate of the triggered camera, whichever is less. This is the first time in the industry a laser power meter has been married to a laser beam profile system.

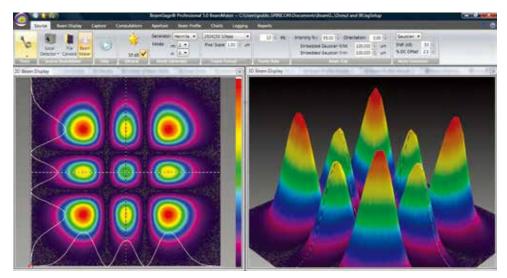


Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

BeamGage is the only product to integrate profiling and power meter measurements

BeamMaker®; Numerical Beam Profile Generator

BeamGage contains a utility, BeamMaker, that can synthetically generate beam profile data by modeling either Laguerre, Hermite or donut laser beams in various modal configurations. BeamMaker permits the user to model a beam profile by specifying the mode, size,width, height, intensity, angle, and noise content. Once generated the user can then compare the theoretically derived measurements to measurements including experimental inaccuracies produced by the various measurement instruments and environmental test conditions. Users can now analyze expected results and confirm if measurement algorithms will accurately measure the beam even before the experiment is constructed. BeamMaker can help laser engineers, technicians and researchers understand a beam's modal content by calculating results on modeled beams for a better understanding of real laser beam profiles. BeamMaker is to laser beam analysis as a function generator is to an oscilloscope.



BeamMaker producing a synthetically generated Hermite TEM22 beam and displayed in both 2D and 3D

Integrated automatic Help linked into the Users Guide

Touch sensitive Tool tips are available on most all controls, and "What's This" help can provide additional details. Confused about what something is or forgot how it works, just go to the top right corner and touch the "What's This" help icon, then click on the control or menu item that you want more info about and you are taken to the explanation within the BeamGage Users Guide.

Multilingual

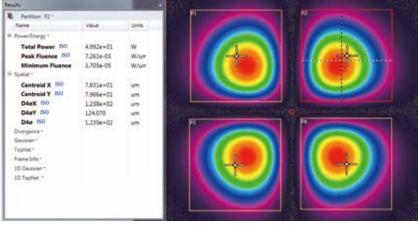
BeamGage comes with both Japanese and Chinese user interface. Country specific manuals can be downloaded from the ophiropt.com/photonics web site.

BeamGage®-Professional Version

Professional is an upgrade version of BeamGage-Standard that has all of the BeamGage-Standard features plus additional functionality.

Image Partitioning

Partitioning allows the user to subdivide the camera image into separate regions, called partitions, and compute separate beam results within each partition. When using partitioning special results items can be displayed that relate to delta values between the computed centroids or peaks of each partition. Partitioning is useful to enable separate analysis of individual beams when multiple beams impinge on the camera simultaneously. This feature is particularly useful when analyzing multiple fibers in a single bundle.



Shown is an example of the results for partition P2 and its related display frame. Observe that the selected partition is highlighted in RED. The crosshair in each partition is user controlled. The crosshair can be moved to a new position with the mouse or can be numerically positioned using the expanded controls that appear when a partition is created.

Automation Interface

BeamGage Professional provides an automation interface via .NET components to allow customers the ability to build custom applications' that incorporate the laser beam analysis and processing power of BeamGage. The BeamGage automation interface allows developers to control BeamGage programmatically via a set of "puppet strings" known as the automation interface. The automation interface was developed to provide the ability to base control decisions for a second application on results and behaviors recognized by BeamGage. With this ability users can quickly and efficiently meet their manufacturing/analysis goals with minimum human interaction.

The automation interface was designed to achieve two main goals. First, to allow the BeamGage user to programmatically do what they could otherwise do via the graphical user interface (GUI). Second, to expose stable interfaces to the user that will not change, causing breaks to their dependant code. Interface examples for LabVIEW, Excel and .NET VB are included.

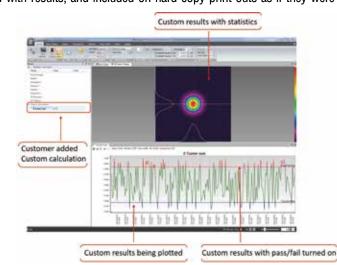
Custom Calculations

If BeamGage-Standard does not have the measurement you need the Professional and Enterprise versions permit the user to program-in their own set of calculations. User defined computations are treated the same as other BeamGage standard calculations. These custom results are displayed on the monitor, logged with results, and included on hard copy print-outs as if they were part of

the original application.

An example of a customer generated custom equation.

$$S = \frac{1}{\Pi^2} \left| \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^1 \exp(\pi i \Delta W(p, \Theta) p dp d\Theta) \right|^2$$



G

Camera Compatibility

For lasers between 190-1100nm wavelenghts, BeamGage interfaces to silicon CCD USB and GigE cameras. For applications between 1440-1605nm, BeamGage supports cost effective phosphor coated CCD cameras. For demanding applications between 900-1700nm, BeamGage supports an InGaAs camera. And for applications in the ultraviolet, 13-355nm, or far infrared or Terahertz range, 1.06-3000nm, BeamGage supports Spiricon's Pyrocam, pyroelectric array cameras.

190-1100nm*





Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum



Model	SP907	SP928	SP300	Gevicam
Spectral Response nm	190 - 1100nm*	190 - 1100nm*	190 - 1100nm*	190 - 1100nm*
	1/1.8" format, slim profile,	1/1.8" format, high resolution,	1/1.8" format, high resolution,	1/1.8" format, high resolution,
Application	wide dynamic range, CW &	wide dynamic range, CW &	CW & pulsed lasers, adjustable	networkable, long cable
	pulsed lasers, adjustable ROI	pulsed lasers, adjustable ROI	ROI	distances, adjustable ROI
Number of Elements	964 x 724	1928 x 1448	1928 x 1448	1600 x 1200
Interface Style	USB 3.0	USB 3.0	USB 3.0	GigE
Windows OS support	Windows 7 (32/64)			

190-1100nm*





Model	LT665	L11059
Spectral Response nm	190 - 1100nm*	190 - 1100nm*
Annlication	12.5mm x 10mm, 1" format for large beams,CW & pulsed lasers,	36mm x 24mm, 35mm format for large beams, CW & pulsed
Application	adjustable ROI	lasers, adjustable ROI
Number of Elements	2752 x 2192	4008 x 2672
Interface Style	USB 3.0, USB 2.0	USB 2.0
Windows OS support	Windows 7 (32/64)	

^{*}Although our silicon cameras have shown response out to 1320mn it can cause significant blooming which could lead to significant errors of beam width measurements. We would suggest our XC13 InGaAs camera for these wavelengths to give you the best measurements.

1440-1605nm





Model	SP907-1550	SP928-1550	LT665-1550
Spectral Response nm	1440 - 1605nm	1440 - 1605nm	1440 - 1605nm
Application	NIR wavelengths, 1/1.8" format, low resolution, adjustable ROI and binning	,	12.5mm x 10mm, 1" format for large beams, CW & pulsed lasers, adjustable ROI
Number of Elements	964 x 724	1928 x 1448	2752 x 2195
Interface Style	USB 3.0	USB 3.0	USB 3.0
Windows OS support	Windows 7 (32/64)		

900-1700nm



Model	XEVA 100Hz
Spectral Response nm	900 - 1700nm
Application	High resolution InGaAS
Аррисанон	performance, NIR wavelengths
Number of Elements	320 x 256
Interface Style	USB 2.0
Windows OS support	Windows 7 (32)

13-355nm & 1.06-3000µm





Model	Pyrocam IIIHR	Pyrocam IV
Spectral Response nm	13 - 355nm & 1.06 - 3000µm	13 - 355nm & 1.06 - 3000µm
Application	UV & Far IR Only commercial	UV & Far IR Only commercial
Аррисации	array to view Terahertz	array to view Terahertz
Number of Elements	160 x 160	320 x 320
Interface Style	GigE	GigE
Windows OS support	Windows 7 (32/64)	

Ordering Information

Item	Description	P/N
190 - 1100nm		1
BeamGage Standard : Beam Pro	ofiler Systems (camera and software)	
BGS-USB-SP907-OSI	BeamGage Standard software, software license, 1/1.8" format 964x724 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Comes with USB cable and 3 ND filters	SP90417
BGS-USB-SP928-OSI	BeamGage Standard software, software license, 1/1.8" format 1928x1448 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Comes with USB cable and 3 ND filters	SP90421
BGS-USB3-SP300	BeamGage Standard software, software license, 1/1.8" format 1928x1448 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Comes with USB 3.0 cable and 3 ND filters	SP90375
BGS-GigE-OSI182000	BeamGage Standard software, software license, 1/1.8" format 1600x1200 pixel Gevicam camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Comes with Cat5e cable, power supply with ext trigger adapter and 3 ND filters	SP90267
BGS-USB3-LT665	BeamGage Standard Edition software, software license, 1 inch format 2752x2192 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Comes with USB 3.0 cable and 3 ND filters	SP90377
190 - 1100nm		
BeamGage Professional : Beam	Profiler Systems (camera and software) BeamGage Professional software, software license, 1/1.8" format 964x724 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount	1
BGP-USB-SP907-OSI	CCD recess. Comes with USB cable and 3 ND filters	SP90418
BGP-USB-SP928-OSI	BeamGage Professional software, software license, 1/1.8" format 1928x1448 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Comes with USB cable and 3 ND filters	SP90422
BGP-USB3-SP300	BeamGage Professional software, software license, 1/1.8" format 1928x1448 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Comes with USB 3.0 cable and 3 ND filters	SP90376
BGP-GigE-OSI182000	BeamGage Professional software, software license, 1/1.8" format 1600x1200 pixel Gevicam camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Comes with Cat5e cable, power supply with ext trigger adapter and 3 ND filters	SP90268
BGP-USB3-LT665	BeamGage Professional Edition software, software license, 1 inch format 2752x2192 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Comes with USB 3.0 cable and 3 ND filters	SP90378
BGP-USB-L11059	BeamGage Professional software, software license, 35mm format 4008x2672 pixel camera. Comes with universal power supply, 5 meter USB A-B cable and 3 ND filters (1.0, 2.0 & 3.0, optimized for use in the region of 400-700nm; ND 3.0 filter is installed in the input aperture of the camera)	SP90320
1440 - 1605nm		
BeamGage Standard : Beam Pro	ofiler Systems (camera and software) BeamGage Standard software, software license, 1/1.8" format 964x724 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD	
BGS-USB-SP907-1550-OSI	recess. Phosphor coated to 1550 nm. Comes with USB cable and 3 ND filters	SP90419
BGS-USB-SP928-1550-OSI	BeamGage Standard software, software license, 1/1.8" format 1928x1448 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Phosphor coated to 1550 nm. Comes with USB cable and 3 ND filters	SP90423
BGS-USB3-LT665-1550	BeamGage Standard Edition software, software license, 1 inch format 2752x2192 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Phosphor coated 1550nm sensor. Comes with USB 3.0 cable and 3 ND filters	SP90384
1440 - 1605nm	Profiler Systems (camera and software)	
	BeamGage Professional software, software license, 1/1.8" format 964x724 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount	
BGP-USB-SP907-1550-OSI BGP-USB-SP928-1550-OSI	CCD recess. Phosphor coated to 1550 nm. Comes with USB cable and 3 ND filters BeamGage Professional software, software license, 1/1.8" format 1928X1448 pixel camera with 17.5mm C mount CCD recess. Phosphor coated to 1550 nm. Comes with USB cable and 3 ND filters	SP90420 SP90424
BGP-USB3-LT665-1550	BeamGage Professional Edition software, software license, 1 inch format 2752x2192 pixel camera with 17.5mm	SP90385
900 - 1700nm	C mount CCD recess. Phosphor coated 1550nm sensor. Comes with USB 3.0 cable and 3 ND filters	0.0000
	Profiler Systems (camera and software)	
	BeamGage Professional software, software license, 320x256 pixel InGaAs camera with C mount recess9 to	
BGP-USB-XC130	1.7um spectral band. Comes with universal power supply, USB cable, external trigger cable and 3 ND filters (consult factory for other camera options)	SP90241
13 - 355nm & 1.06 - 3000µm	and the standard of the standard	
BeamGage Professional and on	Pyroelectric array detector, chopped, Grade A, one Gigabit Ethernet port, BeamGage Professional GigE to USB3	
PY-III-HR-C-A-PRO	adaptor, hard shipping case, 3 meter GigE cable, and power supply w/locking connector included. To complete	SP90405
	this order you must add an interchangeable window part number to accompany this system (see below) Pyroelectric array detector, chopped, Grade A, one Gigabit Ethernet port, BeamGage Professional GigE to USB3	
PY-IV-C-A-PRO	adaptor, hard shipping case, 3 meter GigE cable, and power supply w/locking connector included. To complete this order you must add an interchangeable window part number to accompany this system (see below)	SP90404
Windows for Pyrocam IIIHR	part number to account the bollow)	
PY-III-HR-W-BK7-1.064	Pyrocam III-HR window assembly, BK7, A/R coated for 1.064µm	SP90365
PY-III-HR-W-SI-1.05-2.5	Pyrocam III-HR window assembly, Si, A/R coated for 1.05 to 2.5µm	SP90366
PY-III-HR-W-SI-2.5-4	Pyrocam III-HR window assembly, Si, A/R coated for 2.5 to 4µm	SP90367
PY-III-HR-W-GE-3-5.5	Pyrocam III-HR window assembly, Ge, A/R coated for 3 to 5.5µm	SP90368
PY-III-HR-W-GE-10.6	Pyrocam III-HR window assembly, Ge, A/R coated for 10.6µm	SP90369
PY-III-HR-W-GE-8-12	Pyrocam III-HR window assembly, Ge, A/R coated for 8 to 12µm	SP90370
PY-III-HR-W-ZNSE-10.6	Pyrocam III-HR window assembly, ZnSe, A/R coated for 10.6µm	SP90371
PY-III-HR-W-ZNSE-2-5	Pyrocam III-HR window assembly, ZnSe, A/R coated for 2 to 5µm	SP90372
PY-III-HR-W-BaF2-Uncoated	Pyrocam III-HR window assembly,BaF2 uncoated for 193 to 10µm	SP90373
PY-III-HR-W-POLY-THZ	Pyrocam III-HR window assembly, LDPE, uncoated for Terahertz wavelengths	SP90374
Windows for Pyrocam IV		
PY-IV-W-BK7-1.064	Pyrocam IV window assembly, BK7, A/R coated for 1.064µm	SP90301
PY-IV-W-SI-1.05-2.5	Pyrocam IV window assembly, Si, A/R coated for 1.05 to 2.5µm	SP90302
PY-IV-W-SI-2.5-4	Pyrocam IV window assembly, Si, A/R coated for 2.5 to 4µm	SP90303
PY-IV-W-GE-3-5.5	Pyrocam IV window assembly, Ge, A/R coated for 3 to 5.5µm	SP90304
PY-IV-W-GE-10.6	Pyrocam IV window assembly, Ge, A/R coated for 10.6µm	SP90305
PY-IV-W-GE-8-12	Pyrocam IV window assembly, Ge, A/R coated for 8 to 12µm	SP90306
PY-IV-W-ZNSE-10.6	Pyrocam IV window assembly, ZnSe, A/R coated for 10.6µm	SP90307
PY-IV-W-ZNSE-10.0	Pyrocam IV window assembly, ZnSe, A/R coated for 2 to 5µm	SP90308
PY-IV-W-ZNSE-UNCOATED	Pyrocam IV window assembly, ZnSe, uncoated Pyrocam IV window assembly, LDPE, uncoated for Terahertz wavelengths	SP90336
PY-IV-W-POLY-THZ	I From it window assembly, EDFE, uncoded for relations wavelengths	SP90309

Accessories for Beam Profiling

Neutral Density Attenuators/Filters









Model	Stackable ND Filters ND1/ND2/ND3	LBF-50	ATP-K Variable Attenuator	UV ND Filters	Speciality Filter for 355nm	Speciality Filter for 1300nm
Nominal ND value	1, 2, 3	0.3, 0.7, 1, 2, 3, 4	ND=1.7 - 4.6 Max. ND: 7.4 (with fixed 2.8 grayglass attenuator)	0.3, 0.7, 1.0,1.3,1.7, 2.0, 2.3,2.7, 3.0, 3.3, 3.7,4.0, 4.3, 4.7, 5.0, 6.0	blocks 532nm &	Pass 1300nm, blocks <1100nm
Clear aperture	φ19mm	φ12mm	φ15mm			φ19mm
Damage threshold	5W/cm² no distortion	5W/cm² no distortion	100mW/mm no thermal lensing	100W/ cm² CW, 10ns pulses, no distortion	5W/ cm² no distortion	5W/ cm² no distortion
Mounting	C-Mount Threads	C-Mount Threads	C-Mount Threads	C-Mount Threads	C-Mount Threads	C-Mount Threads

Beam Splitter + Neutral Density Filters Combo







Model	LBS-300	LBS -400	LBS-100
Wavelength	multiple versions from 190 to 1550nm	UV or 10.6µm	multiple versions; 400 - 700nm, 1064nm, 10.6 µm
Reflection	0.01% of incident beam	10.01%	4% @ 400-900nm, 1% @1064nm, 0.5% or 5% @10.6µm
Nominal ND value (vis)	0.3, 0.7, 1, 2, 3, 4	10.5 1.0 in noin iliters	0.3, 0.7, 1, 2, 3, 4 for 300 - 700nm & 1064nm, 30% & 60% for 10.6µm
Clear aperature	φ17.5mm	φ31.75mm	φ19mm
Damage threshold	see spec sheet	see spec sheet	5W/cm² no distortion
Mounting	C-Mount Threads	Custom thread	C-Mount and Lab post mounted

LBS-300 Beam Splitters Ordering Information

Model	LBS-300-UV	LBS-300-VIS	LBS-300-NIR	LBS-300-BB
Part No.	SP90183	SP90184	SP90185	SP90186
Wavelength	266-355nm	400-700nm	1064nm	190-1550nm
Wedge Material	UVFS	BK7	BK7	UVFS
Wedge Coating	A/R ≤1%	A/R ≤1%	A/R ≤1%	No coating, 4% reflection
Clear aperture	17.5mm	17.5mm	17.5mm	17.5mm
Reflection	0.01%	0.01%	0.01%	0.16%
Wedge ND value, each	ND ≥2	ND ≥2	ND ≥2	ND ~1.3
ND Filters	Inconel	Bulk ND	Bulk ND	One each of the UV, VIS & NIR sets
ND Values, nominal	0.3, 0.7, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0	0.3, 0.7, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0	0.3, 0.7, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0	See UV, VIS and NIR
lvD values, nonlinai	(Blue holders)	(Green holders)	(Red holders)	descriptions
Filter Slides	3	3	3	9
Maximum allowable input to filter (1)	100 W/cm ² CW 20mJ/cm ² , 10ns pulse	50 W/cm ² CW 1J/cm ² , 10ns pulse	50 W/cm ² CW 1J/cm ² , 10ns pulse	See adjacent specifications

⁽¹⁾ ND bulk absorbing filters damage threshold is 50W/cm² but should be used at <5W/cm² to avoid thermal lensing effects.

LBS-400 Beam Splitters Ordering Information

Model	LBS-400-IR	LBS-400-UV	LBS-400-NIR
Part No.	SP90349	SP90351	SP90354
Wavelength	10.6µm	193-355nm	1064nm
Wedge Material	ZnSe	UVFS	BK7
Wedge Coating	A/R ≤1%	A/R ≤1%	A/R ≤1%
Clear Aperture	1.25 inch (31.75mm)	1.25 inch (31.75mm)	1.25 inch (31.75mm)
Reflection	0.01%	0.01%	0.01%
Wedge ND value (each)	ND ≥2	ND ≥2	ND ≥2
Filter Material	CaF2	Inconel	Bulk ND
Filter ND Values nominal	0.5, 1.0 in both filters	0.5, 1.0 in both filters	0.5, 1.0 in both filters
Adjustable Filter Slides	2	2	2
Filter Damage ⁽¹⁾	5W/cm ²	100W/cm ²	50W/cm ²
Filter Damage (1)	300 J/cm ² , 1ms pulse	20mJ/cm ² , 10ns pulse	1J/cm ² , 10ns pulse

⁽¹⁾ ND bulk absorbing filters damage threshold is 50W/cm² but should be used at <5W/cm² to avoid thermal lensing effects.

Beam Splitter









Model	Beam Tap I & II	Beam Tap I & II YAG	Stackable Beam Splitter	Single & Dual Front-Surface Beam Samplers
Wavelength	400 - 700nm	1064nm	190 - 2000nm	200nm - 2.5µm
Reflection	4% & 0.16% of incident beam	0.5% & 0.0025% of incident	5% & 0.25% of incident beam	0.057% @ 532nm
Clear aperture	φ17.5mm	φ17.5mm	φ15mm	14mm x 14mm
Damage threshold	5W/cm ² no distortion	5W/cm² no distortion	>5J/cm²	100mW/cm ²
Mounting	C-Mount Threads	C-Mount Threads	C-Mount Threads	C-Mount Threads

Beam Expanders Microscope Objectives





Model	Beam Expander	4X Beam Expander with UV Converter
Wavelength	400 - 1800nm	193nm - 360nm
Beam Size Change	4X, 6X, 12X, 22X	4X Expansion
Clear aperture	1/4 the size of the CCD imager	
Mounting	C or CS Mount Threads	

Beam Reducers



4X beam reducer

CCTV Lens for Front Imaging Through Glass or Reflected Surface



Specifications	4X Beam Reducer
Spectral Range	360nm to 1100nm
Antireflection Coating	Antireflection coating optimized for 1064nm and 532nm
Beam reduction Accuracy	± 3%
Size	Ø60 mm dia x 94mm length
Aperture	50mm
Maximum Beam Size	SP 503: 25x19mm, FX 33: 18x14mm, SP 620 or GRAS20: 28x21.2mm
Distortion of Beam	Less than 1% over 80% of diameter
Damage Threshold	30mJ per pulse for nanosecond pulses

ltem	Description
25mm focal length CCTV lens kit	25mm focal length lens assembly with locking iris and focus adjustment. Includes 8mm spacer x 1pc and 5mm spacers x 2pcs
50mm focal length CCTV lens kit	50mm focal length lens assembly with locking iris and focus adjustment. Includes 8mm spacer x 1pc and 5mm spacers x 2pcs

Imaging UV lasers



4X beam reducing UV Image Converter as mounted on Camera



1X UV Image Converter with Optional Beam Splitter



4X beam expander with UV converter

Specifications	4X UV Image Reducing Converter	1X UV Image Converter	4X Beam Expander with UV converter
Beam Reduction	4X reduction ±2% with included correction	1:1 imaging ±2% with included correction	4X expansion ±2% with included correction
Deam reduction	factor	factor	factor
Resolution	50μm x 50μm	35µm x 35µm	15µm x 15µm
Spectral range	193 to 360nm		
Minimum signal	~1μJ/cm2 with blank filter		
	~30mJ/cm² at 193nm, ~15mJ/cm² at	~15mJ/cm ² at 193nm, ~20mJ/cm ² at	~30mJ/cm² at 193nm, ~15mJ/cm² at
Saturation intensity	248nm with included filter 20 times above	248nm with included filter, 20 times greater	248nm 20 times above values with optional
	values with optional beam splitter	with optional beam splitter	beam splitter
Effective Aperture	φ30mm but effective beam size is limited to φ18mm but effective beam size is limited to		1/4 the size of the CCD dimensions
Ellective Aperture	4X CCD dimensions	CCD dimensions	1/4 tile size of tile GGD difficultions
Damage threshold	100W/cm² or 2J/ cm² with beam splitter		
Dimensions	Ø50mm dia x 185mm length	Ø31mm dia x 120mm length	Ø29mm dia x 69mm length

Introduction to Scanning-Slit Profilers

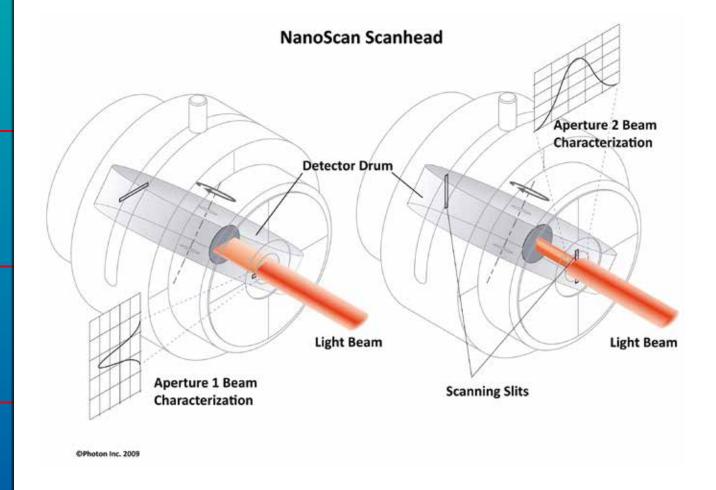
The scanning slit beam profiler moves two narrow orthogonal slits in front of a linear photo-detector through the beam under analysis. Light passing through the slit induces a current in the detector. Thus, as the slit scans through the beam, the detector signal is linearly proportional to the spatial beam irradiance profile integrated along the slit. A digital encoder provides accurate slit position. The photo-induced current signal is digitized and analyzed to obtain the beam profile in both X and Y from the two orthogonal slits.

The slit apertures act as physical attenuators, preventing detector saturation for most beam applications. High dynamic range amplification allows operation over many orders of magnitude in beam power.

From these profiles, important spatial information such as beam width, beam position, beam quality, and other characteristics are determined. This technique can accommodate a wide variety of test conditions. Because slit scanners measure beams at high powers with little or no attenuation, they are ideal to profile beams used in material processing.

Carbon dioxide (CO_2) lasers are widely used in materials processing, and have a 10.6 micron wavelength that cannot be profiled with most cameras. Slit scanners, therefore, provide an convenient means of measuring high-resolution CO_2 lasers with powers up to and exceeding 1000 watts.





NanoScan 2s

Scanning Slit Beam Profiler For High Accuracy Dimensional Measurement

NanoScan 2s combines the convenience and portability of direct USB connectivity with the speed, accuracy, and dynamic range that users have come to expect from the Photon NanoScan slit based profilers. The NanoScan 2s is available with a silicon, germanium or pyroelectric detector, which allows it to profile lasers of any wavelength from UV to far infrared, out to 100µm and beyond. With the new NanoScan 2s software package, the user can configure the display interface however it is desired; displaying those results of most interest on one easy-to-read screen, or on multiple screens.

The NanoScan slit profiler is the most versatile laser beam profiling instrument available today: providing instantaneous feedback of beam parameters for CW and kilohertz pulsed lasers, with measurement update rates to 20Hz. The natural attenuation provided by the slit allows the measurement of many beams with little or no additional attenuation. The high dynamic range makes it possible to measure beams while adjustments to focus are made without having to adjust the profiler. Just aim the laser into the aperture and the system does the rest!



Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

Capabilities

NanoScan 2s is a PC-based instrument for the measurement and analysis of laser beam spatial irradiance profiles in accordance with the ISO standard 11146. The scan heads also measure power in accordance with ISO 13694.

NanoScan uses the scanning slit, one of the ISO Standard scanning aperture techniques. It can measure beam sizes from microns to centimeters at beam powers from microwatts to over kilowatts, often without attenuation. Detector options allow measurement at wavelengths from the ultraviolet to the infrared.

The NanoScan 2s digital controller has 16-bit digitization of the signal for enhanced dynamic range up to 35dB power optical. With the accuracy and stability of the beam profile measurement you can measure beam size and beam pointing with a 3-sigma precision of several hundred nanometers. The software controllable scan speed and a "peak-connect" algorithm allows the measurement of pulsed and pulse width modulated lasers with frequencies of 10kHz and higher^(a). The NanoScan is also able to measure up to 16 beams, or regions of interest, in the aperture simultaneously.

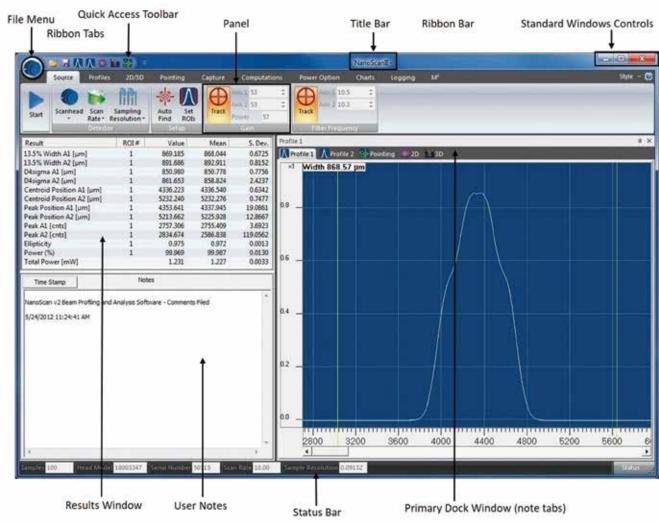
Benefits

- * Absolute measurement accuracy is guaranteed by NIST traceable calibration of every NanoScan
- * Measure any wavelength from UV to very far infrared (190nm to >100µm)
- * Instantaneous real time display of results; beam found in less than 300ms and updated at up to 20Hz
- * Waist location can be determined to within ±25µm due to the well-defined Z-axis datum plane of the NanoScan
- * Measure pulsed and CW lasers
- * For pulsed beams the pulse rate is measured and reported
- * From as small as 7µm beams, can be measured directly with guaranteed accuracy and precision
- * Additional high signal to noise ratio can be achieved with averaging
- * Z-axis caustic measurements are available with built-in mechanical linear stage control
- * M² propagation ratio values available with simple M² Wizard included with the software.
- * Any beam result can be charted and monitored over time
- * Power levels can be monitored along with spatial measurements to determine if losses are introduced by beam adjustments
- * Log results to text files for independent analysis
- * Automate the system using optional ActiveX Automation commands, available with the PRO version software and scan heads Samples of automation programs included for Excel, VBA, LabView and Visual Basic.net

⁽a) The minimum frequency is a function of the beam size and the scan speed. This is a simple arithmetic relationship; there must be a sufficient number of pulses during the time that the slits sweep through the beam to generate a meaningful profile. Please refer to Photon's Application Note, Measuring Pulsed Beams with a Slit-Based Profiler.

NanoScan 2s Configurable User Interface

In addition to new hardware, the NanoScan 2s has an updated integrated software package for the Microsoft Windows Platform, which allows the user to display any of the results windows on one screen. The NanoScan 2s software comes in two versions, STD and PRO. The NanoScan 2s Pro version includes ActiveX automation for users who want to integrate the NanoScan into OEM systems or create their own user interface screens with C++, LabView, Excel or other OEM software packages.



Example of display configuration window

Integrated Power Meter

The silicon and germanium detector equipped NanoScan 2s systems include an integrated 200mW power meter. The scanhead comes with a quartz attenuator window that provides a uniform response across a broad wavelength range.

This is a relative power meter that has better than 1.5% correspondence when calibrated with a user-supplied power meter and used in the same configuration as calibrated.

The power meter screen in the software shows both the total power and the individual power in each of the beams being measured.



G

Available Detectors

The NanoScan 2s is available with silicon, germanium or pyroelectric detectors to cover the light spectrum from UV to very far infrared.

Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

Apertures and Slits

The NanoScan 2s is available with a variety of apertures and slit sizes to allow for the accurate measurement of varying beam sizes. The slit width defines the minimum beam width that can be measured; due to convolution error, the slit should be no larger than 1/4 the beam diameter to provide a ±3% accurate measurement. For this reason the minimum beam diameter measureable with the standard 5µm slit is 20µm. To measure beams smaller than 20µm it is necessary to use the small aperture 1.8µm slit instrument, providing a minimum beam diameter of ~8µm. Because these slits are so narrow, the maximum length limits the aperture to 3.5mm. Contrary to many people's beliefs, these smaller slits do not improve the resolution of the measurement, only the minimum size of the beam. Therefore, unless it is necessary to measure beams less than 20µm, one would be advised to stick with the 9mm/5µm configurations.

For very large beams, NanoScan is available with a large 20 or 25mm aperture with 25µm slits. These sensor are larger than the standard scan heads (100mm diameter)

NanoScan 2s Scanhead Model	Si/3.5/1.8μm	Si/9/5µm	Si/9/25μm
Wavelength	190nm - 950nm	190nm - 950nm	190nm - 950nm
Slit Size	1.8µm	5µm	25µm
Aperture Size	3.5mm	9mm	9mm
1/e ² Beam Diameter Range	7µm - 2.3mm	20µm - 6mm	100µm - 6mm
Spatial Sampling Resolution		5.3nm - 18.3µm	
Profile Digitization	16-bit		
Scan Frequency	1.25, 2.5, 5, 10, 20Hz		
Power Reading	User calibrated		
Power Aperture Window	Metalized Quartz (200mW upper limit)		
Laser Type	CW or Pulsed		
Operating Range	See Operating Space Charts		
Damage Threshold	See Operating Space Charts		
Rotation Mount	Standard		
Scanhead Dimension	63.4mm diameter x 102.6mm long		

NanoScan 2s Scanhead Model	Ge/3.5/1.8µm	Ge/9/5μm	Ge/9/25μm
Wavelength	700nm - 1800nm	700nm - 1800nm	700nm - 1800nm
Slit Size	1.8µm	5µm	25µm
Aperture Size	3.5mm	9mm	9mm
1/e ² Beam Diameter Range	7µm - 2.3mm	20µm - 6mm	100µm - 6mm
Spatial Sampling Resolution	5.3nm - 18.3µm		
Profile Digitization	16-bit		
Scan Frequency	1.25, 2.5, 5, 10, 20Hz		
Power Reading	User calibrated		
Power Aperture Window	Metalized Quartz (200mW upper limit)		
Laser Type	CW or Pulsed		
Operating Range	See Operating Space Charts		
Damage Threshold	See Operating Space Charts		
Rotation Mount	Standard		
Scanhead Dimension	63.4mm diameter x 102.6mm long		

NanoScan 2s Scanhead Model	Pyro/9/5µm	Pyro/9/25μm
Wavelength	190nm - >100μm	190nm - >100µm
Slit Size	5µm	25µm
Aperture Size	9mm	9mm
1/e ² Beam Diameter Range	20µm - 6mm	100μm - 6mm
Spatial Sampling Resolution	5.3nm -	18.3µm
Profile Digitization	16-bit	
Scan Frequency	1.25, 2.5, 5, 10, 20Hz	
Power Reading	Not Availble	
Power Aperture Window	N A	
Laser Type	CW or Pulsed	
Operating Range	See Operating Space Charts	
Damage Threshold	See Operating Space Charts	
Rotation Mount	Standard	
Scanhead Dimension	63.4mm diameter x 102.6mm long	

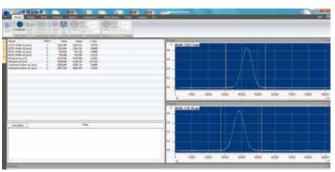
The Most Versatile and Flexible Beam Profiling System Available

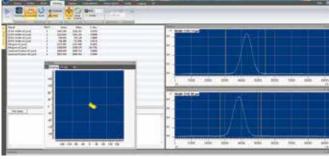
With the available range of detectors, slit sizes and apertures the NanoScan 2s provides the maximum versatility in laser beam profiling. NanoScan 2s adds the convenience and portability of direct USB connectivity: no external controllers or power supplies required to operate the profiler. In addition the rotation mount has been redesigned to provide a stand for vertical operation, if desired. The mount can be positioned in one of two places. If vertical operation is desired the mount is positioned toward the back of the scanhead to expose the stand, which can be affixed to the optical table or stage. If standard horizontal operation is desired, then the rotation mount can be positioned in the forward configuration, maintaining the original length and size of the scanhead.



See Your Beam As Never Before

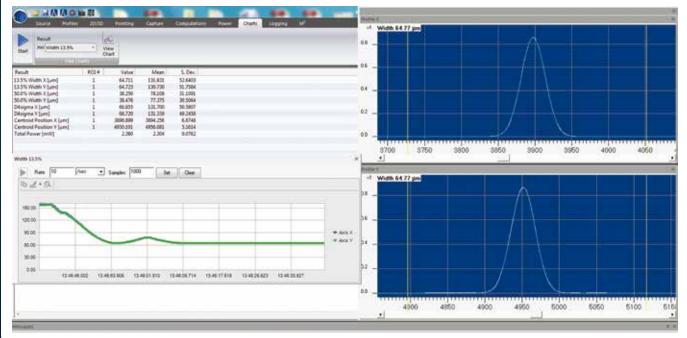
The new NanoScan 2s graphical user interface (GUI) allows the user to set the display screens to any appropriate configuration, displaying those that are of interest and hiding what is not. This means that you can have the information that you want to see, uncluttered by extraneous output, and you can have all the features you need, visible at once. The screens can be docked or floating with ribbon bars for the controls that can be visible or hidden as desired. This allows you to take advantage of a large, multi-monitor desk top or maximize the useful information on a small laptop display.





Simple docked view of profiles and numerical results

Both docked and undocked windows: profiles, results, and pointing



Example of time charts used to monitor focusing process

Light Analysis: Energy & Spectrum

Measured Beam Results

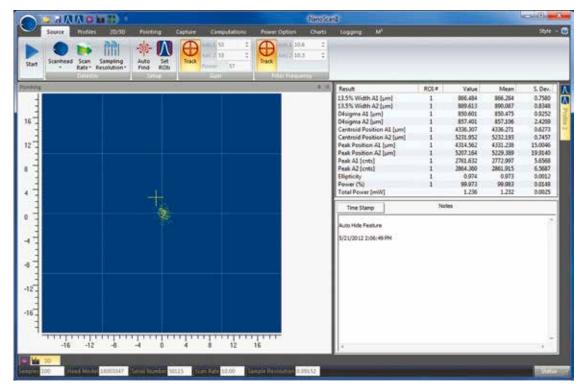
From 1989 through 1996, John Fleischer, founder and past President of Photon Inc., chaired the working laser beam width ISO/DIN committee that resulted in the ISO/DIN 11146 standard. The final approved standard, available in 13 languages. The standard governs profile measurements and analysis using scanning apertures, variable apertures, area sensors and detector arrays. NanoScan 2s measures spatial beam irradiance profiles using scanning slit techniques.

Results measured include:

- * Beam Width at standard and user-definable clip levels, including 1/e² and 4 σ
- * Centroid Position
- * Peak Position
- * Ellipticity
- * Gaussian Fit
- * Beam Divergence
- * Beam Separation
- * Pointing Stability
- * ROI Power
- * Total Power
- * Pulsed Laser Repetition Rate

Result	ROI#	Value	Mean	S. Dev.
13.5% Width A1 [µm]	1	863.328	864.612	0.7082
13.5% Width A2 [µm]	1	876.317	875.622	0.9432
D4sigma A1 [µm]	1	849.062	849.700	1.5084
D4sigma A2 [µm]	1	842.054	840.924	2.3751
Centroid Position A1 [µm]	1	1.111	-0.133	0.5622
Centroid Position A2 [µm]	1	-1.730	0.275	1.2221
Peak Position A1 [µm]	1	-11.521	-19.890	5.6014
Peak Position A2 [µm]	1	4.156	8.732	6.9860
Peak A1 [cnts]	1	2812.438	2810.688	4.0486
Peak A2 [cnts]	1	2687.898	2678.320	5.5879
Ellipticity	1	0.806	0.807	0.0023
Power [%]	1	99.994	99.979	0.0273
Total Power [mW]		1.202	1.203	0.0002

Example of the many measurements that can be made and the precision you can expect



Knowing pointing stability is a critical factor in laser performance

NanoScan 2s Acquisition and Analysis Software

	NanoScan Standard	NanoScan Professional (all features in standard plus)	
Controls	·		
Source	ScanHead Select, Gain, Filter, Sampling Resolution,	•	
Course	AutoFind, Rotation Frequency, Record Mode		
Capture	Averaging, Rotation, Magnification, CW or Pulse Modes,	•	
	Divergence, Gaussian Fit, Reference Position, Recompute		
_ ,	Single or Multiple, Automatic or Manual, Colors	•	
Profiles	Vertical Scale (1', 10', 100'), Logarithmic Scale, Z & PAN(Automatic or Manual)	•	
Computation:ISO 13694,	Dslit, (13.5%, 50% 2 User Selectable Clip Levels), D40, Width ratios, Centroid		
IS011146	Position, Peak Position, Centroid Separation, Peak Separation, Irradiance, Gaussian	•	
	Fit, Ellipticity, Divergence, Total Power, Pulse Frequency, % power		
	Continuous, Rolling, Finite	•	
Pointing	Centroid or Peak, Accumulate Mode, Beam Indicator, Graph Center, Colors	•	
2D/3D	2D or 3D Mode, Linear or Logarithmic Scale, Resolution, Fill Contours, Solid Surface,	•	
20/00	or Wireframe, Clip Level Colors		
Charts	Chart Select, Parameter Select, Aperture Select, Update Rate, Start and Clear	•	
Logging	File Path/Name, Delimiter, Update Rate	•	
M^2	Rail Setup: Com Port and Length, Connect/Disconnect, Rail Control	•	
Views			
Profiles	Displays Beam Profiles for each axis, with optional Gaussian Overlays	•	
Results	Displays Values and Statistics for Selected results	•	
B	Displays the XY position of the Centroid or Peak for each ROI , with optional overlays		
Pointing	and Accumulate Mode	•	
Charts	Displays Time Charts for User-selected results	•	
2D/3D	Displays pseudo 2D/3D Beam Profile	•	
M ² Wizard	An interactive procedure for measuring M ² by the Rayleigh Method	•	
File Saving	This intertactive procedure for incapating in all the flag to the first to the firs		
NanoScan Data Files		•	
Text Files		•	
Data Logging			
Log to File		•	
Reports			
NanoScan Report		•	
Automation Interface			1
ActiveX Automation Serve	er		1
Minimum System Requir			
	ndows 7 (32/64) Laptop or Desktop ^a		
A dual core processor CF			
2GB of RAM ^b	o, Lanz or sollor		
1-USB 2.0 port available			
At least 250MB of free HI	OD space		
1400 x 900 display resol			
Graphics card w/hardwar			
DVD-ROM drive			
	nting devices (e.g., mouse, trackball, etc)		
a contraction point	many astross (s.g., mouse, mashemm, sto)		

A business/professional version of windows is recommended. The NanoScan v2 software has not been tested with home versions of Windows. Both 64-bit and 32-bit versions of Windows 7 are supported. NanoScan v2 is no longer tested on Windows XP 32-bit operating systems.

b. The computer memory (RAM) will affect the performance of the software in the Data Recorder.

Model	General Specification
Bus interface	USB 2.0
Signal digitization	16bit
Maximum digitization clock	21.4MHz
Maximum update rate	20Hz
Data transfer	Bulk Transfer Mode
On-board memory	64MB mDDR SDRAM
Weight	434g (15.3 ounces)
Operating temperature	0-50oC
Humidity	90%, non-condensing
Scanhead Dimensions	3.03"(7.68cm) L X 2.5"(6.35cm) Ø
Power	USB 2.0 Bus Powered
CPU Clock	300MHz
Memory Clock	264MHz
Scanning Motor	Brushed DC, 4W max

Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

Typical NanoScan Operating Space Charts

Operating range is at peak sensitivity of detector. Operating space is NOT absolute.

THESE CHARTS TO BE USED AS A GUIDE ONLY.

Silicon Detector

Silicon Detector: Responsivity varies with wavelength. Detects between 400-1100nm. Peak responsivity is 0.7 amps/watt at 980nm. Detector to detector responsivity variation can be as great as ±20%.

Power: Average power in the laser beam.

Beam Diameter: Assumes a round beam. The operating point for an elliptic beam can be approximated by using the average diameter. For extremely elliptic beams (ratio >4:1), contact Spiricon.

Pulsed Operation (——): Upper limit of the operating space for pulsed laser measurements.

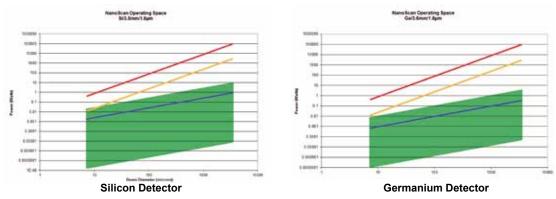
Black Coating Removed (——): Slits are blackened to reduce back reflections; blackening begins to vaporize near this line. Slits in pyro detectors are not blackened.

Slit Damage (——): Power density (watts/cm²) where one can begin to ablate and cut the slits.

Refer to Spiricon's Damage Threshold with High Power Laser Measurements document.

Left Boundary: The left boundary is 4 times the slit width, where slit convolution error becomes significant to the 5% level for reported $1/e^2$ diameter of a TEM₀₀ Gaussian beam.

Right Boundary: The right boundary is the instrument entrance aperture diameter, which determines the largest beam profile and diameter that can be measured. For a TEM_{00} Gaussian beam the $1/e^2$ diameter needs to be $\leq 1/2$ the aperture diameter to measure and see the entire profile out to the tails. Similarly for a Flat-top distribution the $1/e^2$ diameter needs to be $\leq \sim 95\%$ of the aperture diameter. To obtain any given clip level diameter for any beam (but not the full profile) $\sim 95\%$ of the aperture is useable.



Germanium Detector

Responsivity: Detector converts constant, incident photons to a current.

Detector: Responsivity varies with wavelength. Detects between 800-1800nm. Peak responsivity is 1.05 amps/watt at 1550nm. Detector to detector responsivity variation can be as great as ±20%.

Power: Average power in the laser beam.

Beam Diameter: Assumes a round beam. The operating point for an elliptic beam can be approximated by using the average diameter. For extremely elliptic beams (ratio >4:1), contact Spiricon.

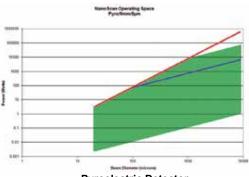
Pulsed Operation (——): Upper limit of the operating space for pulsed laser measurements.

Black Coating Removed (——): Slits are blackened to reduce back reflections; blackening begins to vaporize near this line. Slits in pyro detectors are not blackened.

Slit Damage (——): Power density (watts/cm²) where one can begin to ablate and cut the slits. Refer to Spiricon's Damage Threshold with High Power Laser Measurements document.

Left Boundary: The left boundary is 4 times the slit width, where slit convolution error becomes significant to the 5% level for reported $1/e^2$ diameter of a TEM₀₀ Gaussian beam.

Right Boundary: The right boundary is the instrument entrance aperture diameter, which determines the largest beam profile and diameter that can be measured. For a TEM_{00} Gaussian beam the $1/e^2$ diameter needs to be $\leq 1/2$ the aperture diameter to measure and see the entire profile out to the tails. Similarly for a Flat-top distribution the $1/e^2$ diameter needs to be $\leq \sim 95\%$ of the aperture diameter. To obtain any given clip level diameter for any beam (but not the full profile) $\sim 95\%$ of the aperture is useable.



Pyroelectric Detector

Pyroelectric Detector

Pyroelectric Detector: Uniform in response between 0.2 and 20 microns wavelength.

Power: Average power in the laser beam.

Beam Diameter: Assumes a round beam. The operating point for an elliptic beam can be approximated by using the average diameter. For extremely elliptic beams (ratio >4:1), contact Spiricon.

Slit Damage (——): Power density (watts/cm²) where one can begin to ablate and cut the slits. Refer to Spiricon's Damage Threshold with High Power Laser Measurements document.

Left Boundary: The left boundary is 4 times the slit width, where slit convolution error becomes significant to the 5% level for reported $1/e^2$ diameter of a TEM₀₀ Gaussian beam.

Right Boundary: The right boundary is the instrument entrance aperture diameter, which determines the largest beam profile and diameter that can be measured. For a TEM_{00} Gaussian beam the $1/e^2$ diameter needs to be $\leq 1/2$ the aperture diameter to measure and see the entire

profile out to the tails. Similarly for a Flat-top distribution the $1/e^2$ diameter needs to be $\leq \sim 95\%$ of the aperture diameter. To obtain any given clip level diameter for any beam (but not the full profile) $\sim 95\%$ of the aperture is useable.

Ordering Information

Item	Description	P/N
NS2s-SI/3.5/1.8-STD	NanoScan 2s Silicon Detector 3.5mm aperture 1.8 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Silicon detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 3.5mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of	PH00421
	1.8 μm wide slits. Use from 190nm to wavelengths <1 μm. Not for 1.06 μm wavelength	
	NanoScan 2s Si Detector 9mm aperture 5 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Si detector, 63.5mm	
NS2s-SI/9/5-STD	diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of 5 μm wide slits. Use	PH00422
	from 190nm to wavelengths <1 µm. Not for 1.06 µm wavelength	
	NanoScan 2s Si Detector 9mm aperture 25 μ m slits. High-resolution head featuring Si detector, 63.5mm	
NS2s-SI/9/25-STD	diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of 25 μ m wide slits. Use	PH00423
	from 190nm to wavelengths <1 µm. Not for 1.06 µm wavelength	
	NanoScan 2s Ge Detector 3.5mm aperture 1.8 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Germanium	
NS2s-Ge/3.5/1.8-STD	detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 3.5mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of	PH00424
	1.8 µm wide slits. Use from 700nm to 1.8 µm wavelength	
	NanoScan 2s Ge Detector 9mm Aperture 5 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Germanium detector,	
NS2s-Ge/9/5-STD	63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of 5 μ m wide	PH00425
	slits. Use from 700nm to 1.8µ m wavelength	
	NanoScan 2s Ge Detector 9mm Aperture 25 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Germanium	
NS2s-Ge/9/25-STD	detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of	PH00426
	25 μm wide slits. Use from 700nm to 1.8 μm wavelength	
	NanoScan 2s Pyro Detector 9mm Aperture 5.0 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring pyroelectric	
NS2s-PYRO/9/5-STD	detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of	PH00427
	5 μm wide slits. Use from 190nm to >100 μm wavelength	
	NanoScan 2s Pyro Detector 9mm Aperture 25.0 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring pyroelectric	
NS2s-PYRO/9/25-STD	detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of	PH00428
	5 μm wide slits. Use from 190nm to >100 μm wavelength	
	NanoScan 2s Silicon Detector 3.5mm aperture 1.8 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Silicon	
NS2s-Si/3.5/1.8-PR0	detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 3.5mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of	PH00429
N328-31/3.3/1.0-PhU	1.8 μm wide slits. Use from 190nm to wavelengths <1 μm. Not for 1.06 μm wavelength	FH00429
	Software includes ActiveX automation feature	
NS2s-Si/9/5-PR0	NanoScan 2s Si Detector 9mm aperture 5 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Si detector, 63.5mm	
	diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of 5 μ m wide slits. Use	PH00430
1025-01/8/0-FNU	from 190nm to wavelengths <1 μ m. Not for 1.06 μ m wavelength	FN00 4 30
	Software includes ActiveX automation feature	

PH00227

Item **Description** P/N NanoScan 2s Si Detector 9mm aperture 25 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Si detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of 25 µm wide slits. Use NS2s-Si/9/25-PRO PH00431 from 190nm to wavelengths <1 μ m. Not for 1.06 μ m wavelength Software includes ActiveX automation feature NanoScan 2s Ge Detector 3.5mm aperture 1.8 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Germanium detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 3.5mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of NS2s-Ge/3.5/1.8-PRO PH00432 1.8 μ m wide slits. Use from 700nm to 1.8 μ m wavelength Software includes ActiveX automation feature NanoScan 2s Ge Detector 9mm Aperture 5 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Germanium detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of 5 μ m wide PH00433 NS2s-Ge/9/5-PRO slits. Use from 700nm to 1.8 µm wavelength Software includes ActiveX automation feature NanoScan 2s Ge Detector 9mm Aperture 25 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring Germanium detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of NS2s-Ge/9/25-PRO PH00434 25 μm wide slits. Use from 700nm to 1.8 μm wavelength Software includes ActiveX automation feature NanoScan 2s Pyro Detector 9mm Aperture 5.0 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring pyroelectric detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of PH00435 NS2s-Pyro/9/5-PRO 5 μm wide slits. Use from 190nm to >100 μm wavelength Software includes ActiveX automation feature NanoScan 2s Pyro Detector 9mm Aperture 25.0 µm slits. High-resolution head featuring pyroelectric detector, 63.5mm diameter head with rotation mount, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of NS2s-Pyro/9/25-PRO PH00436 5 μm wide slits. Use from 190nm to >100 μm wavelength Software includes ActiveX automation feature Software Upgrades Upgrade NanoScan v2 Standard version software to the PRO version. This upgrade opens the NanoScan NSv2 STD to NSv2 PRO automation feature for those users wanting to integrate or develop their own interface using Visual Basic PH00417 Upgrade for Applications to embed into such applications as LabView. Return scanhead to factory Accessories Rayleigh fixture for manual M2 PH00073 RAL-FXT COL-FXT 250 250 mm FL collimation fixture PH00070

COL-FXT 500

500 mm FL collimation fixture

Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

Beam Watch

BeamWatch® Non-Contact, Focus Spot Size and Position Monitor for High Power YAG, Diode and Fiber Lasers

- * Instantly measure focus spot size
- * Dynamically measure focal plane location during start-up
- * From 1kW and up no upper limit (So far we have measured up to 100kW)
- * Non-contact, laser beam is completely pass-through
- * Automation Control Interface for System Integration
- * GigE camera interface for local network installation
- * Patent

BeamWatch utilizes disruptive technology for very high power lasers. By not intercepting the beam yet providing instantaneous measurements, you can now monitor the beam at frequent intervals without having to shut down the process or remove tooling and fixtures to get access. In addition, you can now measure focal spot location several times per second and know if there is any focal spot shift during those critical start-up moments.



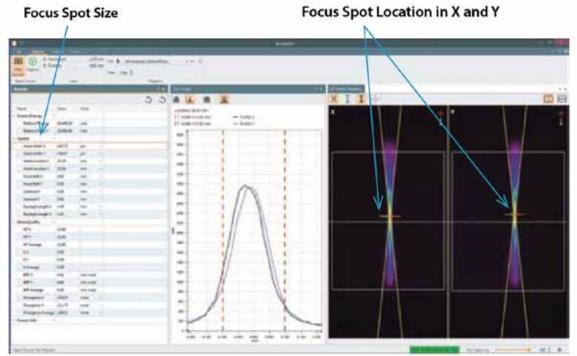
Disruptive Technology

BeamWatch is the first device to measure a laser without coming in contact with its beam which allows it to be the first laser quality measurement product in history to have no upper limit on the lasers which it can measure. BeamWatch provides high-power industrial laser users with data never before seen such as the dynamic measurement of focus shift caused by thermal effects on the laser system. BeamWatch also provides the industrial laser user with measurement of other key laser operating parameters in real-time.

The system measures the signal generated from Rayleigh scattering around the laser's beam waist, where the power density is the highest. Rayleigh scattering is a physical property of light caused by light scattering off of air molecules. Unlike traditional beam measurement systems, the beam passes directly through BeamWatch and is not disrupted, mechanically or optically. In addition, BeamWatch has no moving parts so there is no need for cooling of any components. Specialized system software dynamically measures the signal multiple times per second, allowing the laser user to key in on critical operational laser attributes, such as beam waist size and position with respect to the material being processed.

BeamWatch Technician User Interface

* Technician Mode: The technician has access to those tools needed for start-up and advanced beam diagnostics.



Technician mode for dual axis set-up and beam diagnostics

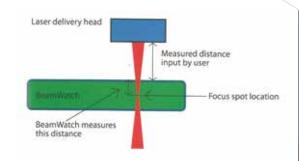
Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

Focus Spot Size

BeamWatch images the full beam caustic measuring the waist at its smallest point, many times per second.

Focus Spot Location

Now you can precisely know the dynamic behavior of focal spot shift throughout the laser duty cycle. By inputting the known distance from the laser delivery head to a precise datum on BeamWatch the focal spot distance is constantly measured and tracked with millisecond updates.

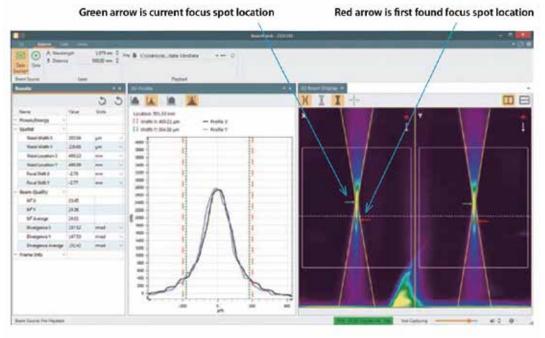


Assured Process Consistency

Measure as often as needed to assure repeatable and consistent process uniformity. Mount BeamWatch into the process or manually insert BeamWatch and make periodic measurements. You can also automatically compare to initial process validation measurements and utilize automated pass/fail.

Automation Interface

BeamWatch includes the tools to support Automation Clients written in Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), C++ CLI, or any .Net compliant environment, such as Microsoft Excel or National Instruments' LabVIEW.



Specifications

Example using dual axis technician screen

Model		BeamWatch	
Wavelength		980-1080nm	
Minimum Power	Density	2 Megawatts/cm ²	
Minimum Spot S	ize		
SP90335	Single axis	155 microns	
SP90389	Single axis	55 microns	
SP90390	Dual axis	155 microns	
SP90391	Dual axis	55 microns	
Maximum Beam	diameter at entrance/exit	12.5mm	
Communication t	o PC	GigE Ethernet	
Power		110 – 220 Volts AC	
Particulate Purge		Clean Dry Gas, approximately 10 LPM	
Accuracy			
Waist Width (Spo	ot Size)	±5%	
Waist Location		±125 micrometers within the BeamWatch window	
Focal Shift		±50 microns	
		±3.5% RMS	
Divergence		±3.5% RMS	
M ²		±3.5% RMS	

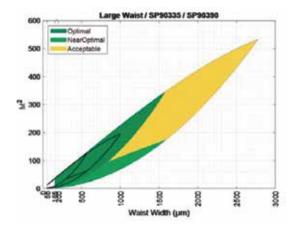
Specification subject to change

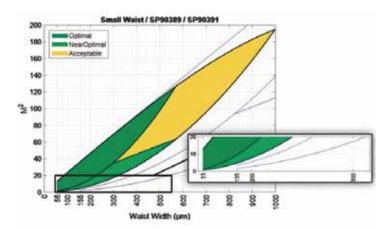
Operating Space Charts

The plots are intended to give a visual indication of the recommended operating space for BeamWatch. If BeamWatch is operated outside of this space, it may be more difficult to see the curvature of the caustic or the beam may be large enough at the edges of the image that it is out of focus. The maximum waist is dependent on the power density and M^2 of the beam. Specified is a minimum power density of 2 megawatts/cm² and the M^2 vs waist width is shown in the cornlooking graphs. Following these charts also covers the 12.5mm max beam size as it enters and exits the unit.

The 12.5mm maximum beam size at entrance and exit is the physical clear aperture of unit, and is the same for all models.

- * O ptimal has at least 3 Rayleigh lengths on both sides of the waist, with the waist at the center of the image
- * N ear Optimal has at least 3 Rayleigh lengths on 1 side of the waist, with the waist at the end of the image
- * A cceptable has at least 1.5 Rayleigh lengths on both sides of the waist, with the waist at the center of the image





Ordering Information

Item	Description	P/N
BW-NIR-1-155	Single axis - BeamWatch non-contact, focus spot size and position monitor for focus spots from 155 μ m and larger (see operating space charts) larger (see operating space charts)	SP90335
BW-NIR-1-55	Single axis - BeamWatch non-contact, focus spot size and position monitor for focus spots from 55 μ m and larger (see operating space charts)	SP90389
BW-NIR-2-155	Dual axis - BeamWatch non-contact, focus spot size and position monitor for focus spots from 155 μ m and larger (see operating space charts)	SP90390
BW-NIR-2-155	Dual axis - BeamWatch non-contact, focus spot size and position monitor for focus spots from 55 μ m and larger (see operating space charts)	SP90391
Suggested Add-Ons		
Rotation Mount	Add-on 180° manual rotation mount to bottom of BeamWatch	SP90346
Locking Ethernet Cable	Replace standard Ethernet cable with one that locks into place, IP67 rated	SP90394
5000W-BB-50	5kW water cooled power sensor	7Z02754
10K-W-BB-43	10kW water cooled power sensor	7Z02756
30K-W-BB-74	30kW water cooled power sensor	7Z02757
120K-W	100kW water circulated power sensor for laser with an approximately Gaussian beam and fiber output	7702691
Juno	Compact module to operate one Ophir sensor from your PC USB port	7Z01250
Vega	Hand held color universal power meter	7Z01560

Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

ModeCheck

High Power - ModeCheck® - A New Method to Assure the Performance of High Power CO₂ Lasers

- * Beam Profiler for collimated CO₂, 10.6um wavelength, beam width up to 30mm.
- * Quality Cutting, Marking, Drilling & Ablating Require More Than Consistent Laser Power
- * Instantaneously "see" and measure the beam reduce set-up time between jobs
- * Real-time "mode burns" eliminate hazardous acrylic vapors
- * Optimize laser efficiency reduce cost per part
- * Predict laser preventative maintenance increase manufacturing efficiency



ModeCheck is designed for the industrial parts manufacturer to reduce the time it takes to change over between different jobs. The user can quickly place the ModeCheck in front of the laser and see and measure, in real-time, the laser beam profile to confirm optimal laser performance. In addition, and when used periodically, the user can compare measurement changes from the same set-up and make necessary laser adjustments, keeping the laser output constant for the same job from day-to-day. Over time the user will be able to see and measure aser degradation to predict and advance schedule downtime needed for periodic maintenance.

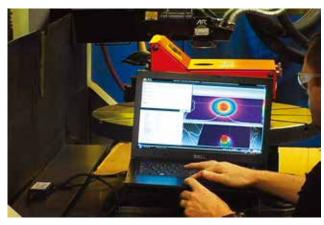
ModeCheck eliminates operator exposure to acrylic mode burn hazards while improving product quality and manufacturing efficiency.



Measurements:

In addition to both 2D and 3D graphical image display and save, the following measurements are made from each image:

- * Beam Widths and Diameters
- * Beam Position Stability
- * Power Density Peak
- * Beam Centroid Location
- * Elliptical Analysis with Major Axis Orientation



It's just this easy.

- 1. Remove Focusing optic or attach the optional MLA
- 2. Locate the beam center with pointing beam or similar device
- 3. Place ModeCheck in beam center
- 4. Turn on Laser
- 5. Instantly see, measure and electronically store the beam characteristics

Optional Accessories

One must manage the pass-through laser beam by collecting the beam using either a power meter or beam dump. We recommend using a power meter as the additional measurement information will assist in managing laser optimization. Note that any beam dump or power meter large enough to handle 5-10kW will require water cooling. There are holes on the bottom of ModeCheck for mounting the Power Meter Head or Beam Dump.

A ruggedized storage/carrying case is highly recommended for safe and efficient handling.

| Section | Sect

ModeCheck makes instantaneous beam measurements along with graphically displaying both the 2D and 3D power density distribution

The ModeCheck Lens Adapter (MLA) is an option that will enable a ModeCheck to recollimate a focused CO₂ laser beam. The advantage of using this adapter is that the focusing head of the machine does not have to be removed, which is the normal case for a ModeCheck without this adapter.

The disadvantage is that the ModeCheck must be positioned further from the output head in order to properly recreate the collimated beam profile. The recollimating lens must be supplied by the user and must be the same lens that is used on the lasers cutting head. (See application note: SP90329).

A PC is required to run the ModeCheck imaging software. The camera is powered over the USB cable that connects the computer to ModeCheck.



ModeCheck with optional MLA, profiling a CO2 cutting laser with its processing head installed

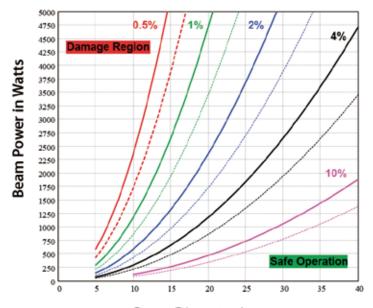
Specifications

Model	ModeCheck	
Laser Input Power	100 - 5000 Watts (or more depending on Beam size)	١
Input Clear Aperture	50mm (~2")	1
Laser Type	CW, Pulsed >100 KHz	1
Beam Width	5mm - 30mm	1
Pick-off Percent	0.5%, 1%, 2%, 4%, 10% sampling wands; user replaceable	1
Damage Threshold	27 - 36 W/cm ² ; See graph	1
Camera	1/3" format CMOS, 480x480, 6µm pixel, 8bit, CS-mount, USB2	1
Lens	12mm C-mount	1
Cooling	Built in Fan (water required for the optional beam dump or optional power meter sensor)	1
UV Light Source	LED array	1
Software	ModeCheck	1
	Input: 100 - 240 Vac, 50 - 60Hz, 1.5A	1
Power Requirements	Output: 12Vdc, 5.0A, w/power jack, UL listed and CE compliant universal power supply	
	included Camera is powered over the USB port	
	9.5" x 13" x 6.7"	1
Dimensions	242mm x 330mm x 171mm	
	Not including handle and cabling or any options	
Weight	~8 lbs	1
VVGIGIII	3.6kg	
Beam Dump (optional)	Water cooled and rated for 5kW total power	1
Power Meter (optional)	5000W-SH; up to 5kW total power	1
rower weter (optional)	10kW-SH-V2; up to 10kW total power	
Laptop Computer	Provided by user; Windows 7 (32/64)	1
Compliance	Unit meets CE and RoHS requirements	1



The optional rugged case is recommended for safe storage in an industrial facility

Sampling Wand %



Beam Diameter in mm Damage and Saturation Power vs Beam Dia

Safe Operation is to the Right of the Solid line. Image Saturation is approximately the Dashed line. Chose a sampling Wand that contains your beams maximum power and minimum diameter to be near but below the dashed line for safe and best beam viewing

Ordering Information

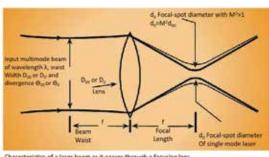
ltem	Description	P/N
MODECHECK CO ₂ - 5kW	ModeCheck, CO ₂ sampler for 10.6µm beams up to 5kW, beam width up to 30mm; includes 2 user selectable wands from selection below	SP90211
0.5% wand	0.5% beam wand sampler, see damage and saturation chart	SP90324
1% wand	1% beam wand sampler, see damage and saturation chart	SP90325
2% wand	2% beam wand sampler, see damage and saturation chart	SP90326
4% wand	4% beam wand sampler, see damage and saturation chart	SP90327
10% wand	10% beam wand sampler, see damage and saturation chart	SP90283
Beam Dump; 5kW	Beam dump for up to 5kW continuous, includes mounting bracket, requires continuous water flow.	SP90224
5000W-SH	Power sensor, measure CO ₂ power up to 5000W; water cooling needed	7Z02119
Mounting Hardware, 5000W detector	Mounting hardware for 5kW power sensor. Required when ordering the 5000W-SH sensor	SP90212
10kW-SH-V2	Power sensor, measure CO ₂ power up to 10,000W; water cooling needed	7Z02645
Mounting Hardware, 10,000W detector	Mounting hardware for 10KW power sensor. Required when ordering the 10kW-SH-V2 sensor	SP90213
ModeCheck storage/carrying case	Ruggedized ModeCheck storage/carrying case	SP90227
Collimating 2" Lens Adapter	ModeCheck Lens Adapter (MLA) enables a ModeCheck to recollimate a focused CO ₂ laser beam. MLA should be ordered with the ModeCheck so that it can be factory installed.	SP90329

M^2

What is M²?

 $\rm M^2$, or Beam Propagation Ratio, is a value that indicates how close a laser is to being a single mode $\rm TEM_{00}$ beam, which in turn determines how small a beam waist can be focused. For the perfect Gaussian $\rm TEM_{00}$ condition the $\rm M^2$ equals 1.

For a laser beam propagating through space, the equation for the divergence, θ , of an unfocused beam is given by:



Characteristics of a laser beam as it passes through a focusing len

$$\theta_0 = M^2 4 \lambda / \pi D0$$

For a pure Gaussian TEM00 beam M^2 equals 1, and thus has no impacton the calculation. The calculation of the minimal beam spot is then

$$d_0 = 4 \lambda / \pi \theta$$

Again with M^2 equal to 1, the focused spot is diffraction limited. For real beams, M^2 will be greater than 1, and thus the minimum beam waist will be larger by the M^2 factor

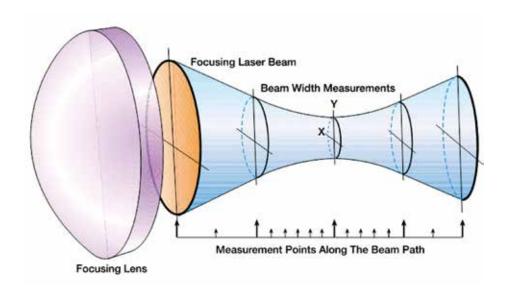
How is M² measured?

 M^2 cannot be determined from a single beam profile measurement. The ISO/DIS 11146 requires that M^2 be calculated from a series of measurements as shown in the figure above. M^2 is measured on real beams by focusing the beam with a fixed position lens of known focal length, and then measuring the characteristics of the artificially created beam waist and divergence.

To provide an accurate calculation of M^2 , it is essential to make at least 5 measurements in the focused beam waist region, and at least 5 measurements in the far field, two Rayleigh ranges away from the waist area. The multiple measurements ensure that the minimum beam width is found. In addition, the multiple measurements enable a "curve fit" that improves the accuracy of the calculation by minimizing measurement error at any single point. An accurate calculation of M^2 is made by using the data from the multiple beam width measurements at known distances from a lens, coupled with the known characteristics of the focusing lens.

M² Measurement Solutions

Ophir-Spiricon and Photon have a number of solutions for the measurement of M^2 ranging from simple manual processes to fully automated dedicated instruments, depending on the frequency of the need to measure M^2 of lasers and laser systems. We have a system that will meet most needs, whether for research and development of new laser systems, manufacturing quality assurance, or maintenance and service of existing systems.



$M^2 - 200s$

Camera Based Beam Propagation Analyzer: M²

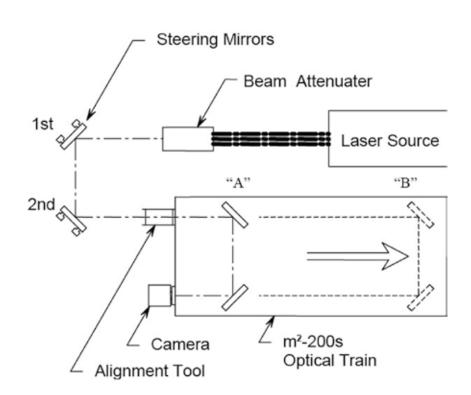
- * Automatically measure your beam quality in under 2 minutes
- * Tune your laser for best operation
- * ISO compliant
- * Specifically developed for continuous usage
- * Unequaled accuracy using patented UltracalTM Calibration
- * Automatic attenuation adjustment
- * Pulsed and CW for most beam diameters and powers
- * Compact and portable

Not all commercial M^2 measuring instruments conform to the ISO 11146 method of employing a fixed position lens and moving detector. Instead, some manufacturers use a fixed position detector and a moving lens. If the laser beam is diverging or converging within the travel range of a moving lens, the reported M^2 value and other results can be significantly compromised. Spiricon's M^2 -200s Beam Propagation Analyzer is fully ISO 11146 compliant.



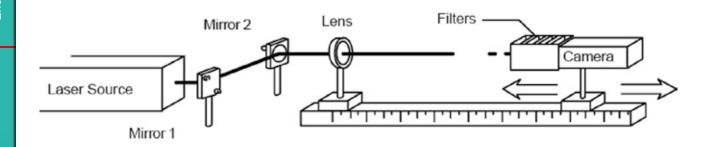
Automatic M² - at Production Speeds

The M^2 -200s optical train uses a fixed position lens and camera. The mirrors that direct the focused beam into the camera are moved to precise locations, translating the beam through both the waist region and the far field regions. All these measurements and translations, as well as incremental beam attenuation, are automatically controlled by the M^2 -200s software. Software improvements in the M^2 -200s, including more efficient algorithm execution, has decreased the measurement reporting time by 2-3 times, making it possible to report M^2 in under two minutes.



Manual M²

Manual mode is available for beams that are too large or too small or at wavelengths outside the standard optical train



Accuracy by Design

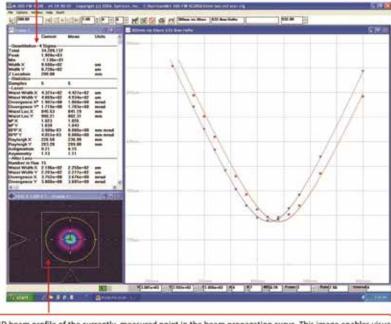
Spiricon products are known for accuracy. Using our patented UltracalTM calibration method and auto aperturing to exclude noise beyond the wings of the laser beam, assures the user of the most accurate measurements in the industry.

Designed by Our Customers

Spiricon has redesigned the M^2 -200, the world's top selling beam propagation system to include customer input, increased attention to durability, and operational robustness for continuous use applications - three shifts a day, seven days a week. Novice and seasoned users will appreciate these new features along with the time-tested excellence that the Spiricon M^2 -200 measurement system has provided overthe years.

Main Screen Functions

This window displays quantitative measurements of the laser parameters. These include the X and Y Beam widths, M^2 or K, the divergence angles, the Rayleigh range, and other parameters shown.



This window presents measurements of Beam width vs. position for a given run. After measuring a few points, the software extrapolates a curve fit. The Xs and Ys represent individual measurement points. The solid lines present the best fit hyperbola of the beam propagation equation to the measured points. The M² and other laser parameter are computed from the best fit hyperbola since it provides a smoothing of the data points.

This 2D or 3D beam profile of the currently measured point in the beam propagation curve. This image enables visual intuitive verification of the beam profile behavior through focus. After each run the user can click any individual measured point and observe the beam profile. Outlying or anomalous points can be automatically or manually excluded from the curve fit calculations for more accurate results.

Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

Specifications for the M²-200s

General	
Accuracy	±5% typical, ±12% waist location and Rayleigh length typical (Note: Accuracy can be degraded by a
	variety of situations)
Measurement Cycle Time	2-3 minutes typical, depending on setup conditions and operating mode
Camera Attachment	Std C-mount, 90° camera on axis rotation
Translation System	Step motor-driven lead screw
Translation Pitch	4 mm/rev optical pitch
Step Angle	1.8° (200 steps/rev)
Sample Range	190 - 600 mm, typical
Camera Specifications (for SP300 camera)	
Imager	1/1.8" CCD, 1928 x 1448 pixels
Dynamic Range	12 bit A to D
Frame Rates	26 FPS (at full resolution)
Pixel size	3.69µm x 3.69µm
Gain	0 to 24 dB
Shutter Control	Programmable from 110µs to 70ms
S/N Ratio	56dB at min gain
Trigger Input	Edge sensitive 3.3 / 5Vdc LVTTL / TTL (positive or negative, user programmable)Minimum pulse width 10us. External Trigger cable provided
Trigger Out	3.3Vdc LVTTL, Programmable
Voltage Requirement	Powered through USB 3.0, USB 2.0
Power Consumption	<3.5watts
Environmental	\0.0waii5
	Lago, 1950
Storage Temperature	-30°C to 65°C
Storage Humidity	95% maximum (non-condensing)
Operating Temperature	10°C to 40°C
Operating Humidity	95% maximum (non-condensing)
Power Requirements*	
Line Voltage	95V AC to 250V AC
Line Frequency	47Hz to 63Hz
Maximum Power	4.5 Watts
* For the Optical Train only. The PC compute	er supplies the power for the system components, such as the CCD camera. An external power supply is
forrequired for Laptop computer use.	
Physical	
Weight	15lbs 6.9 kg (without samers)
	15lbs, 6.8 kg (without camera)
Measurements	M²x, M²y, Kx, Ky, BPPx, BPPy
Statistical results	Width at waist Wx, Wy
are available on	Divergence angle qx, qy
	Waist location Zx, Zy
all measurements	Rayleigh X, Y
	Astigmatism
	Asymmetry ratio
Wavelength Range	
Different lenses are needed for different wave	length regions
The M ² -200s model include 3 standard lense	s with nominal 300mm focal lengths. See below 266 - 587nm (included)
	400 - 750nm (included)
M ² -200s-USB	650 - 1125nm (included)
	1000 - 1300nm (optional)
Attenuation Range Nominally from ND 0 to N	
Authority names worlding from ND 0 10 N	0.5mm - 10mm
Beam Size	Varies with wavelength, waist size and location, and M ²
Damage Limits ¹	ן דעווסט איזנו אינדיסיסקעון, אינוסט סובט עווע ויטטענוטון, עווע אי
	0.15 μW/cm ² CW mode for a 10 mm input beam diameter
Camera	1.0 μJ/cm ² pulse mode for a 10 mm input beam diameter
	Both of the above for an M ² =1 @ 1064nm
	DOUI OF LIFE ADOVE FOR ALL IVE W 1004HIFF

¹ CCD cameras can be damaged by power in excess of 0.1 mW/cm² or energy in excess of 1 mJ/cm². The M²-200s employs a focusing optic.

While it may be that the laser input power or energy measures well below this damage threshold, it can easily exceed these levels when focused onto the camera sensor. Use caution and error on the side of safety. CCD cameras can be costly to repair or replace.

Ordering Information

ltem	Description	P/N
M ² -200s-USB	M ² -200s software, software license, SP300 USB 3.0 camera, short optical train, automatic and manual operation, recommended for 266nm - 1300nm wavelengths.	SP90144
M ² -200s-USB-A	M ² -200 software, software license, short optical train, automatic and manual operation, recommended for 266nm - 1064nm wavelengths (SP300 camera not included)	SP90145
M ² -200sM-USB	Manual mode M ² -200s software, software license, SP300 USB 3.0 camera, manual operation with a SP300 camera (optical train not included)	SP90146
Accessories		
1000 - 1300nm	Lens assy telecom, 300mn fl	11402-001

Instantly measure M² Model 1780

The ModeScan Model 1780 is a laser beam profiling instrument that measures the M² Beam Propagation Ratio and all associated ISO 11146 parameters instantaneously in real time at video rates to over 20Hz. The measurement technique, patented by Photon Inc., uses 10 reflective surfaces to form simultaneous images of the propagating beam at 10 locations on a Model 2512 CCD array camera. With all ten measurement positions acquired at once, the instrument is suitable for measurement of both CW and pulsed lasers down to single-shot rates. Beam diameters are obtained with NIST-traceable accuracy to better than 2% using the BeamPro. This translates to M² measurements with accuracy to ~5%. The FireWire system operates under Photon's BeamPro in Microsoft Windows. The compactness of the system and the IEEE 1394a FireWire interface offers enhanced ease-of-use and portability. The ability to operate in any orientation allows for easy placement on any optical bench and saves valuable bench space.

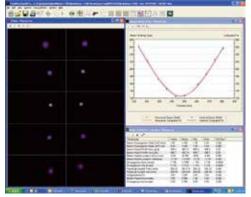


ModeScan 1780

The CCD is sensitive from ~250nm to 1100nm wavelengths. The standard configuration is supplied with a glass OD 2.8 C-mount neutral density filter for wavelengths >360nm, and an OD 3.0 Fused Silica Inconel neutral density filter for wavelengths <360nm. Because of the limited usefulness of exposure control with pulsed lasers, the Photon Inc. Model ATP is recommended for use with pulsed lasers with repetition rate <~10kHz and wavelength >360nm. For pulsed lasers with wavelength <360nm, a variable UV filter or a combination of UV filters will generally be required.

ModeScan Model 1780 System Specifications

Optical/Sensor/Detector	
Sensor	Si CCD 1/2" Format
Marrial are with	~360nm – 1100nm (Standard with OD 2.8 filter)
Wavelength	~250nm – 1100nm with UV optics
Pixel Array	780 (H) × 580 (V)
Pixel Size	8.3µm × 8.3µm
Array Dimension	6.49mm × 4.83mm
Scanning Mode	Progressive
CCD Cover Glass	Removed
Beam Splitters	Fused Silica: <20/10 Scratch Dig, I/10 Flatness
Test Lenses	
UV: ~250 - 460nm	200mm fl Fused Silica/250 – 460nm AR coated standard
Visible: 425 – 720nm	200mm fl BK7/425 – 720nm AR coated standard
VIS - NIR: 620 - 1080n	200mm fl BK7/620 – 1080nm AR coated standard
Fixed Attenuator: Visible – NIR	OD 2.8 Absorbing Glass >360nm
UV	OD 3.0 Fused Silica Inconel 250 – 450nm
Computer/Electrical	
A / D Conversion	12 Bit
Maximum Frame Rate	35.8fps (full frame @ full resolution)
Exposure range	20µs-27.64ms (Software selectable via 1394 bus)
Gain	0–12dB (Software selectable via 1394 bus)
Trigger	Internal or External (Software selectable)
External Trigger Specifications	5V ±1V @ 10mA ±5mA (Positive transition)
Trigger Connector	10 pin RJ-45 Jack
Trigger Cable	10 pin RJ-45 to BNC 1.8m
Interface	IEEE 1394a (FireWire)
IEEE 1394 Cabl	1.8m
Supply Voltage	+8V - +36V DC (+12V DC nominal), <1% ripple (supplied via IEEE 1394 cable); requires
,	externalpowered hub with laptop PCs
Supply Power	3.5W max @ 12V DC (typical)
Mechanical	
Filter/Lens Mount	C-mount (1" – 32 tpi)
Mounting	Gimbal Mount on ." post; 12mm Metric post optional
Dimensions in mm	62 H × 140 W × 210 L , + Gimbal Mount
Weight	~1.4kg
Environmental	
Operating Temperature	0° - +50°C (+32° - 112F)
Humidity	20% – 80%, relative, non-condensing
Conformity	CE; FCC; RoHS and WEEE



Arrangement of Measurement Windows: VideoWindow Beam Propagation Mode; Beam Statistics Window; Horizontal and Vertical Caustics Window

Ordering Information

Item	Description	P/N
ModeScan 1780 M2 System wi	th Fire Wire BeamPro	
MS-1780	ModeScan Model 1780, dedicated M² measurement system, with 12-bit FireWire (IEEE 1394a) CCD detector for single-shot, pulsed and CW lasers. System includes: ModeScan with gimbaled mount for alignment; FireWire CCD camera; Photon FireWire BeamPro Acquisition and Analysis Software standalone GUI with M² Analysis; Active X automation interface; 200mm lens coated for Visible range (400–700nm); OD 2.8 glass filter for operation >360nm; Dimensions: 62mm x 140mm x 210mm; For use from 250–1100nm wavelengths - UV and NIR operation will require additional specifically coated optics.	PH00096
ModeScan 1780 Accessories		
UV Lens Kit (MS-UV kit)	UV lenses are all fused silica plano-convex and coated for UV wavelengths 250-400nm All lens kits contain 200mm, 250mm, 400mm, 500mm, 750mm and 1m focal length coated lens with mounting hardware and MS-Tube Kit.	PH00097
UV200	200mm focal length lens	PH00098
UV250	250mm focal length lens	PH00099
UV350	350mm focal length lens	PH00100
UV500	500mm focal length lens	PH00101
UV750	750mm focal length lens	PH00102
UV1000	1000mm focal length lens	PH00103
MS-VIS Lens Kit (MS-VIS kit)	Visible (VIS) lenses are all BK 7 plano-convex and coated for visible wavelengths 450–650nm All lens kits contain 200mm, 250mm, 400mm, 500mm, 750mm and 1m focal length coated lens with mounting hardware and MS-Tube Kit.	PH00104
VIS200	200mm focal length lens	PH00105
/IS250	250mm focal length lens	PH00106
VIS400	400mm focal length lens	PH00107
/IS500	500mm focal length lens	PH00108
VIS750	750mm focal length lens	PH00109
VIS1000	1000mm focal length lens	PH00110
MS-NIR Lens Kit (MS-NIR kit)	NIR lenses are all BK-7 Plano-convex and coated for NIR wavelengths 700-1100nm All lens kits contain 200mm, 250mm, 400mm, 500mm, 750mm and 1m focal length coated lens with mounting hardware and MS-Tube Kit.	PH00111
NIR200	200mm focal length lens	PH00112
VIR250	250mm focal length lens	PH00113
VIR400	400mm focal length lens	PH00114
NIR500	500mm focal length lens	PH00115
VIR750	750mm focal length lens	PH00116
VIR1000	1000mm focal length lens	PH00117
Extension and Focusing Tubes		
CM-EXT100	100mm long C-Mount extension tube for mounting lenses outside ModeScan 1780 Box	PH00119
CM-EXT50	50mm long C-Mount extension tube for mounting lenses outside ModeScan 1780 Box	PH00120
CM-EXT40	40mm long C-Mount extension tube for mounting lenses outside ModeScan 1780 Box	PH00121
CM-EXT25	25mm long C-Mount extension tube for mounting lenses outside ModeScan 1780 Box	PH00122
CM-EXT10	10mm long C-Mount extension tube for mounting lenses outside ModeScan 1780 Box	PH00123
FOCTUBE20-30	C-Mount fine thread focus tube with 20–30mm adjustable length for focus of lenses mounted to extension tubes	PH00124
FOCTUBE30-50	C-Mount fine thread focus tube with 30–50mm adjustable length for focus of lenses mounted to extension tubes	PH00125
FOCTUBE50-90	C-Mount fine thread focus tube with 50–90mm adjustable length for focus of lenses mounted to extension tubes	PH00126
MS-TUBE Kit	Tube Kit for MS-1780	PH00127

NanoModeScan

Slit - Based Beam Propagation Analyzer M²

The NanoModeScan combines the flexibility and speed of the NanoScan with dedicated M^2 measurement hardware and software. The NanoModeScan provides an automated measurement of M^2 using either the ISO 11146 or the Rayleigh method.

The ISO Method software and hardware report the ISO 11146 parameters:

- * Times diffraction limit: M² * Beam propagation factor: K
- * Beam waist size: d₀
- * Beam waist location: Z₀
- * Divergence: θ * Rayleigh range: Z_r



By adding the capabilities of the NanoScan to the ModeScan, the range of possible measurable lasers is greatly expanded and the speed of the measurements dramatically improved. The NanoScan's software controlled variable scan speed allows the measurement of both CW and kHz pulsed lasers with any NanoScan scan head, covering the entire wavelength range from UV to FIR. The NanoScan's rapid beam finding and autoranging speed up the total M² measurement to ~20 seconds for CW lasers. Both 200mm and 400mm lenses are available to generate the proper artificial waist for the laser source under test. For ease of alignment, there is an entrance iris on the optical axis of the NanoModeScan and a precision alignment stage for horizontal and vertical positioning.

The ISO 11146 Method

The ISO 11146 method for measuring the propagation of a laser source calls for the measurement of the beam diameter for at least 10 positions through the waist created by a test lens inserted in the beam path. Five locations should be within ±1 Rayleigh range of the artificial waist and at least five more points beyond two Rayleigh ranges from this waist. These measurements are then used to compute the laser propagation parameters. Once points are selected properly, the ISO Method is the fastest measurement method and best for volume testing of lasers.

The Rayleigh Method

The ISO method requires the user to manually select the measurement points, and changing one or two of the selected points can yield different M² values. The Rayleigh method is completely automated, selecting its own measurement points based on mapping the Rayleigh range of the beam waist. This method is fully discussed in Application Note 230, Fast M²(k-factor) Measures with Photon Beam Profilers. In addition, the Rayleigh method can yield more consistent results for M² values for lasers that are not exactly like those for which the ISO standard was written, such as fiber lasers, lensed diode lasers, and VCSELs.

The NanoScan Difference

With the NanoScan-equipped NanoModeScan, all scan heads can measure pulsed beams with repetition frequencies down to 10kHz. Measuring pulsed beams in discussed in the application note Measuring Pulsed Beams with a Slit-Based Profiler. The silicon and germanium detectors will measure less than a milliwatt of power. The pyroelectric detector-equipped NanoScan head can analyze higher power lasers at all wavelengths. The increased dynamic range of the NanoScan enhances the signal to noise ratio of the system and allows a much broader range of laser powers to be analyzed with one instrument setup.

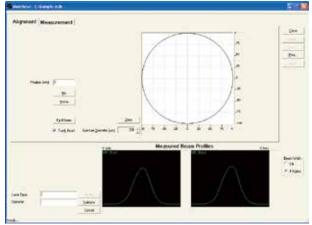
Real-Time Divergence Measurement

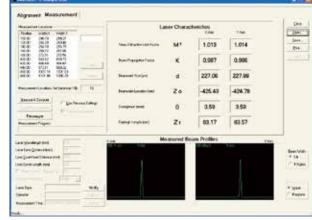
By monitoring the divergence angle θ , it is possible to make a measurement that will be directly proportional to M^2 . This enables the adjustment of the laser performance in real time at the NanoScan's rapid update rate (up to 20Hz). To use this feature, the scan head is moved to a position one geometric focal length from the test lens. Divergence is the beam diameter divided by the focal length, and the measured divergence is equal to M times the embedded divergence.

Therefore when the beam diameter at this location is minimized, the divergence is at its minimum and the M^2 of the laser should then be optimized. After this real-time adjustment, the full M^2 measurement can be done to generate the required parameter values. This method makes the NanoModeScan an even more valuable tool for the final setup of lasers on the manufacturing floor by decreasing the time it takes both to adjust the laser system and to make the measurements required for quality control documentation.

NanoModeScan Specifications

Sensor/Detector	
Scan head Travel	500mm
Optical Axis Height	140-170mm
Standard Lenses	200mm EFL, BK-7 plano-convex, Broadband AR Coated 400mm EFL, BK-7 plano-convex, Broadband AR Coated; UV through long IR lenses available
Optional Lens	200mm FL fused silica for UV coated for wavelength of use 350mm FL fused silica for UV coated for wavelength of use 190mm FL IR lens for 10.6µm wavelength
Minimum Spot Size	See scan head specifications
Computer/Electrical	
Source Power	See scan head specifications
File Saving and	Data Logging Data files, ASCII Files
AC Power	110V, 60Hz standard 220V, 50Hz optional
Communication	RS-232 Interface or USB to RS-232 adapter required
Mechanical	
NanoModeScan Linear Stage	812 x 102 x 78 mm
Photon Motion Controller	273 x 89 x 57 mm
Weight	
NanoModeScan Linear Stage	8.4kg
Photon Motion Controller	1.5kg





Alignment screen in ModeScan software

Measurement results screen in ModeScan software

Ordering Information - NanoModeScan M² Systems

All NanoModeScan Systems include (unless otherwise noted):

- * High-resolution scanhead with rotation mount.
- * Two BK 7 lenses and mounts. Standard are 200 and 400mm focal length.
- * Lens coating Choices:
 - VIS Visible: 430-700nm (not for use with Germanium detector)
 - NIR Near IR: 650-1000nm
 - LIR Long IR: 1000–1550nm (not for use with Silicon detector)
- * VLIR: Very long infrared >1550nm. The two glass lenses will not be included but instead credited toward the very long wavelength IR lens or lenses that will require an optional charge (for use with NMS-NS2-Pyro/9/5 only).
- \star OPTIONAL UV: If ultraviolet application, the two glass lenses will not be included; instead we will send one 200 mm focal length lens coated for wavelength of use.

Be sure to specify XXX wavelength when ordering.

Item	Description	P/N
NanoModeScan M ²	Systems	
NMS-NS2-Si/9/5	Model 1740 ModeScan with NanoScan 2s Silicon (Si) Detector 9mm aperture 5µm slits Si detector, 63.5mm diameter head, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of 5.0 µm wide slits. Use from 190 to 1000nm wavelengths.	PH00448
NMS-NS2-GE/9/5	Model 1740 ModeScan with NanoScan 2s Germanium (GE) Detector 9mm aperture 5.0 µm slits. Germanium detector, 63.5mm diameter head, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of 5.0 µm wide slits. Use from 700nm to 1.8 µm wavelength.	PH00449
NMS-NS2-Pyro/9/5	Model 1740 ModeScan with NanoScan 2s Pyroelectric Detector 9.0mm aperture 5µm slits. Pyroelectric detector, 63.5mm diameter head, 9mm entrance aperture, and matched pair of 5µm wide slits.	PH00450

Flame Spectrometer

High Thermal Stability, Interchangeable Slits

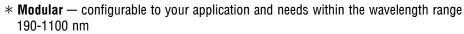
The Next Generation of Miniature Spectrometers

flame

The Flame spectrometer is built using industry-leading manufacturing techniques that help deliver high thermal stability and low unit to unit variation — without compromising the flexibility and configurability that are the hallmark of Ocean Optics miniature spectrometers. New features such as interchangeable slits, indicator LEDs and simple device connectors deliver more freedom and less frustration.

Whether you are an educator looking for an instrument to teach students the basic principles of spectroscopy, a research lab looking to make a breakthrough, or an engineer working to integrate a spectrometer into an OEM system, the Flame will provide you with the performance and features you need to make your UV-Vis spectroscopy application successful.

Features



- * Compatible works with Ocean Optics light sources, accessories and software
- * Easy to use plug and play via the micro USB connection
- **User interchangeable slit** allows you to vary the resolution and throughput of the spectrometer on demand
- * Indicator LEDs indicator of power and data transfer status at all times



* Compact and lightweight - 89.1 mm x 63.3 mm x 34.4 mm and just 265 g

	FLAME-S	FLAME-T				
Spectroscopic	pectroscopic					
Optical resolution	~0.1 - 10.0 nm FWHM (configuration dependent)					
Signal-to-noise ratio	250:1 (full signal)	300:1 (at full signal)				
Dark noise	50	RMS counts				
Dynamic range	1300:1 for a single acquis	sition, 8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system)				
Integration time	1 ms - 65 seconds	3.8 ms - 10 seconds				
Stray light	<0.05% at 600 nm	; <0.10% at 435 nm				
Corrected linearity	>9<	99%				
Electronics						
A/D resolution	16	6 bit				
Power consumption	250 mA @ 5 VDC					
Inputs/Outputs	8 x user programmable GPIOs					
Trigger modes	4 modes					
Strobe functions	Y	'es				
Gated delay feature	Y	'es				
Connectors	USB, high density 40	pin JAE DD4 connector				
Detector						
Detector	Sony ILX511B linear silicon CCD array	Toshiba TCD1304AP linear silicon CCD array				
Detector range	190 - 1100 nm	190 - 1100 nm				
Pixels	s 2048 pixels 3648					
Physical						
Dimensions	88.9 x 63.5 x 31.9 mm (34.4 mm with feet)					
Weight	265 g					

USB2000+ Spectrometer

User-configured for Maximum Flexibility



The USB2000+ Spectrometer is a clever combination of technologies: a powerful 2-MHz A/D converter, programmable electronics, a 2048-element CCD-array detector and a high-speed USB 2.0 port.

This innovative design produces our fastest spectrometer and provides resolution to 0.35 nm (FWHM). The USB2000+ allows you to capture and store a full spectrum into memory up to once per millisecond (nearly 1,000 full spectra every second) when the spectrometer is interfaced to a computer via a USB 2.0 port (performance may vary depending on computer and process loading). The USB2000+ is perfect for chemical, biochemical and other applications where fast reactions need to be monitored.

Features

- * Up to 1,000 full spectra/second
- * Programmable microcontroller
- * Modular design hundreds of configurations possible
- * Built-to-suit wavelength range and resolution
- * Automatically reads the wavelength calibration coefficients of the spectrometer and configures operating software
- * USB-to-PC interface; no external power requirements
- * RoHS and CE compliance

specifications	
Physical	
Dimensions	89.1 x 63.3 x 34.4 mm
Weight	190 g
Detector	
Detector	Sony ILX511B linear silicon CCD array
Detector range	200 -1100 nm
Pixels	2048 pixels
Pixel size	14 μm x 200 μm
Pixel well depth	~62,500 electrons
Sensitivity	75 photons/count at 400 nm; 41 photons/count at
Continuity	600 nm
Optical Bench	
Design	f/4, Symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner
Focal length	42 mm input; 68 mm output
Fataras and an	5, 10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 µm wide slits or fiber (no
Entrance aperture	slit)
Grating options	14 different gratings, UV through Shortwave NIR
XR grating option	Yes
Detector collection lens option	Yes, L2
OFLV filter options	OFLV - 200 - 850; OFLV - 350 - 1000
Other bench filter options	Longpass OF-1 filters
Collimating and focusing mirrors	Standard or SAG
UV enhanced window	Yes, UV2 quartz window
	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture single-strand
Fiber optic connector	optical fiber
Spectroscopic	
Wavelength range	Grating-dependent
Optical resolution	~0.3 - 10.0 nm FWHM
Signal-to-noise ratio	250:1 (at full signal)
A/D resolution	16 bit
Dark noise	50 RMS counts
Dynamic range	8.5 x 10 ² (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition
Integration time	1 ms to 65 seconds (20 seconds typical)
Stray light	< 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm
Corrected linearity	> 99%
Electronics	
Power consumption	250 mA @ 5 VDC
·	Full scans to memory every 1 ms with USB 2.0 or
Data transfer speed	1.1 port, 300 ms with serial port
Inputs/Outputs	Yes, onboard digital user-progammable GPIOs
Analog channels	No
Auto nulling	No
Breakout box compatibility	No
Trigger modes	4 modes
Strobe functions	Yes
Gated delay feature	Yes
Connector	22-pin connector

USB4000 Spectrometer

User-Configured to be Flexible



If you're looking for an economical, versatile spectrometer, you'll find the USB4000 to be an exceptional solution. This compact, modular unit packs a 3648-element Toshiba linear CCD-array detector to provide increased signal-tonoise and enhanced electronics for control of the spectrometer as well as its accessories.

The USB4000 Spectrometer is distinguished by its enhanced electronics: 16-bit A/D resolution with auto nulling feature (an enhanced electrical dark-signal correction); EEPROM storage of calibration coefficients for simple spectrometer start-up; 8 programmable GPIO signals for controlling peripheral devices; and an electronic shutter — a handy feature to prevent detector saturation.

Features

- * Programmable microcontroller
- * Modular design
- * Automatically reads wavelength calibration coefficients of the spectrometer and configures operating software
- * RoHS and CE compliant

Specifications Physical Dimensions 89.1 x 63.3 x 34.4 mm Weight Detector Toshiba TCD1304AP linear CCD array Detector Detector range 200- 1100 nm Pixels 3648 pixels Pixel size 8 µm x 200 µm Pixel well depth 100,000 electrons 130 photons/count at 400 nm; 60 photons/count at Sensitivity **Optical Bench** f/4, Asymmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner Design Focal length 42 mm (input); 68 mm (output) 5, 10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 µm wide slits or fiber (no Entrance aperture slit) Grating Multiple gratings, UV through Shortwave NIR OFLV filter OFLV - 200 - 850, OFLV - 350 -1000 UV enhanced window Yes, UV4 quartz window SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture single-strand Fiber optic connector optical fiber Spectroscopic Grating dependent Wavelength range Optical resolution ~0.1-10 nm FWHM Signal-to-noise ratio 300:1 (at full signal) A/D resolution 16 bit Dark noise 50 RMS counts Integration time 3.8 ms - 10 seconds Dynamic range 3.4×10^6 (system), 1300:1 for a single acquisition Stray light < 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm > 99% Corrected linearity **Electronics** Power consumption 250 mA @ 5 VDC Full spectrum to memory every 5 ms with USB 2.0 Data transfer speed Inputs/Outputs Yes, 8 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs Breakout box compatible Yes, with the USB-ADP-BB adapter Trigger modes 4 modes Strobe functions Yes

22-pin connector

Connector

USB2000+UV-VIS and USB2000+VIS-NIR

Application-ready Spectrometers for the UV-VIS and VIS-NIR



We offer general-purpose UV-VIS and VIS-NIR spectrometers — where all of the optical bench accessories are already selected — for basic spectroscopy applications such as measuring absorbance in solutions and reflectance of solids.

Features

- * Each of the four models has an order-sorting filter and 25 μm slit for optical resolution of ~1.5 nm (FWHM)
- st The USB2000+UV-VIS covers the 200-850 nm range and the USB2000+VIS-NIR covers 350-1000 nm
- * Enhanced sensitivity models (ES) have an installed detector collection lens for increased light collection efficiency
- * Software is priced separately and operates on Windows, OS X and Linux operating system

	USB2000+UV-VIS	USB2000+VIS-NIR	USB2000+UV-VIS-ES	USB2000+VIS-NIR-ES
Dimensions	89.1 x 63.3 x 34.4 mm			
Weight	190 g	190 g	190 g	190 g
Detector	2048-element linear silicon CCD array			
Integration time	1 ms - 65 seconds			
Dynamic range	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system), 1300:1 (single acquisition)	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system), 1300:1 (single acquisition)	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system), 1300:1 (single acquisition)	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system), 1300:1 (single acquisition)
	75 photons/count;also, 2.9 x 10 ⁻¹⁷	75 photons/count; also, 2.9 x 10 ⁻¹⁷	75 photons/count; also, 2.9 x 10 ⁻¹⁷	75 photons/count; also, 2.9 x 10 ⁻¹⁷
Sensitivity	joule/count 2.9 x 10 ⁻¹⁷ watts/count		joule/count 2.9 x 10 ⁻¹⁷ watts/count	
	(for1-second integration)	(for 1-second integration)	(for 1-second integration)	(for 1-second integration)
Signal-to-noise ratio	250:1 (at full signal)			
Dark noise	50 (RMS)	50 (RMS)	50 (RMS)	50 (RMS)
Grating	600 lines/mm, set to 200-850 nm	600 lines/mm, set to 350-1000 nm	600 lines/mm, set to 200-850 nm	600 lines/mm, set to 350-1000 nm
Graing	(blazed at 300 nm)	(blazed at 500 nm)	(blazed at 300 nm)	(blazed at 500 nm)
Slit	25 µm width (height is 1000 µm)	25 μm width (height is 1000 μm)	25 µm width (height is 1000 µm)	25 µm width (height is 1000 µm)
Detector collection lens	No	No	Yes	Yes
Focal length	42 mm (input); 68 mm (output)			
	Single-piece, multi-bandpass detector	Single-piece, multi-bandpass	Single-piece, multi-bandpass detector	Single-piece, multi-bandpass
Order-sorting	coating to eliminate second-order	detector coating to eliminate second-	coating to eliminate second-order	detector coating to eliminate second-
	effects from 200-850 nm	order effects from 350-1000 nm	effects from 200-850 nm	order effects from 350-1000 nm
Resolution	1.5 nm (FWHM)	1.5 nm (FWHM)	1.5 nm (FWHM)	1.5 nm (FWHM)
	< 0.05% at 600 nm			
Stray light	< 0.10% at 435 nm			
	< 0.10% at 250 nm		< 0.10% at 250 nm	
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905 to single-strand optical fiber		SMA 905 to single-strand optical	SMA 905 to single-strand optical
Tibol opilo dollilodidi	(0.22 NA)	fiber (0.22 NA)	fiber (0.22 NA)	fiber (0.22 NA)

USB4000-UV-VIS and USB4000-VIS-NIR

Application-ready Spectrometers for the UV-VIS and VIS-NIR





The USB4000-UV-VIS and USB4000-VIS-NIR are reliable, robust spectrometers that have a 3648-element linear CCD array detector for good signal-to-noise performance as well as enhanced electronics for controlling the spectrometer and accessories.

Each spectrometer has a 3648-element Toshiba TCD1304AP detector with a multibandpass order-sorting filter and 25 μ m slit for optical resolution to ~1.5 nm (FWHM). We also offer enhanced-sensitivity (ES) models – distinguished by more efficient light collection optics. The USB4000-UV-VIS covers the 200-850 nm wavelength range and the USB4000-VIS-NIR covers 350-1000 nm. Software is priced separately and operates on Windows, OS X and Linux.

	USB4000-UV-VIS	USB4000-VIS-NIR	USB4000-UV-VIS-ES	USB4000-VIS-NIR-ES
Dimensions	89.1 x 63.3 x 34.4 mm	89.1x 63.3 x 34.4 mm	89.1 x 63.3 x 34.4 mm	89.1 x 63.3 x 34.4 mm
Weight	190 g	190 g	190 g	190 g
Detector	Toshiba TCD1304AP Linear CCD array	Toshiba TCD1304AP Linear CCD array	Toshiba TCD1304AP Linear CCD array	Toshiba TCD1304AP Linear CCD array
Integration time	3.8 ms-10 seconds	3.8 ms-10 seconds	3.8 ms-10 seconds	3.8 ms-10 seconds
Dynamic range	, , ,			3.4 x 10 ⁶ (system), 1300:1 for a
	single acquisition 130 photons/count at 400 nm;	single acquisition 130 photons/count at 400 nm;	single acquisition 130 photons/count at 400 nm;	single acquisition 130 photons/count at 400 nm;
Sensitivity	60 photons/count at 600 nm	60 photons/count at 600 nm	60 photons/count at 600 nm	60 photons/count at 600 nm
Signal-to-noise ratio	300:1 (at full signal)	300:1 (at full signal)	300:1 (at full signal)	300:1 (at full signal)
Dark noise	50 (RMS)	50 (RMS)	50 (RMS)	50 (RMS)
Grating	600 I/mm, set to 200-850 mm	600 I/mm, set to 350-1000 nm	600 I/mm, set to 200-850 mm	600 I/mm, set to 350-1000 nm
Graing	(blazed at 300 nm)	(blazed at 500 nm)	(blazed at 300 nm)	(blazed at 500 nm)
Slit	1000 μm x 25 μm	1000 μm x 25 μm	1000 μm x 25 μm	1000 μm x 25 μm
Detector collection	No	No	Yes	Yes
Focal length	42 mm (input); 68 mm (output)	42 mm (input); 68 mm (output)	42 mm (input); 68 mm (output)	42 mm (input); 68 mm (output)
Order-sorting	Single-piece, multi-bandpass detector coating to eliminate second-	Single-piece, multi-bandpass detector coating to eliminate second-order	, , ,	Single-piece, multi-bandpass detector coating to eliminate
	order effects from 200-850 nm	effects from 350-1000 nm	order effects from 200-850 nm	second-order effects from 350- 1000 nm
Optical resolution	1.5-2.3 nm (FWHM)	1.5-2.3 nm (FWHM)	1.5-2.3 nm (FWHM)	1.5-2.3 nm (FWHM)
Stray light	<0.05% at 600 nm; 0.10% at 435 nm	<0.05% at 600 nm; 0.10% at 435 nm	<0.05% at 600 nm; 0.10% at 435 nm	<0.05% at 600 nm; 0.10% at 435 nm
Fiber optic connector	,	,	SMA 905 to single-strand optical fiber (0.22 NA)	SMA 905 to single-strand optical fiber (0.22 NA)

USB Series - XR Spectrometers

Extended Range XR Spectrometers



Our XR-Series USB Spectrometers are responsive across a wide spectral range and provide you optical resolution of \sim 2.0 nm (FWHM) with the convenience of a single, monolithic unit that covers wavelengths from \sim 200-1025 nm.

Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

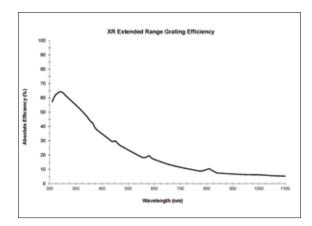
With the XR Series, there's no need to daisy-chain multiple spectrometers to enable UV-NIR coverage. Thanks to the XR's 500 lines/mm groove density grating, you have the advantages of broader spectral coverage as well as good optical resolution.

This grating delivers 825 nm of spectral range and is blazed at 250 nm. And, because their optical bench designs are not affected, the USB2000+ and USB4000 experience no trade-off in performance with the new grating.

Specifications

USB2000+XR1		USB4000-XR1	USB4000-XR1 USB2000+XR1-ES	
Spectrometer type	USB2000+ advanced electronics	USB4000 general-purpose	USB2000+ enhancedsensitivity	USB4000 enhancedsensitivity
Spectrometer type	spectrometer	spectrometer	spectrometer	spectrometer
Grating	Grating #31, 500 I/mm, blazed at	Grating #31, 500 l/mm, blazed at	Grating #31, 500 l/mm, blazed at	Grating #31, 500 I/mm, blazed at
Graung	250 nm	250 nm	250 nm	250 nm
Spectral range	200-1025 nm	200-1025 nm	200-1025 nm	200-1025 nm
Entrance slit	25 μm	25 μm	25 μm	25 μm
Detector collection lens	No	No	Yes	Yes
Optical resolution (FWHM)	~1.7-2.1 nm	~1.7-2.0 nm	~1.7-2.1 nm	~1.7-2.0 nm
Order-sorting filter	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Note: Dimensions, detector and electronics specifications are comparable to the specifications for the USB2000+ and USB4000 Spectrometers and their application-ready versions.



Technical Tip: XR-Series Applications

XR-series spectrometers are especially useful for solar irradiance measurements, atomic emission line analysis, plasma monitoring, process applications and more.

Those applications benefit from the XR's unique optical characteristics. The diffraction grating provides coverage from 200-1025 nm, but that's only part of the story. The broad range doesn't do you much good if you are unable to manage higher-order spectral sorting. So we developed a proprietary order-sorting filter that is applied directly to the detector to eliminate second- and third-order effects.

USB4000-FL Fluorescence Spectrometers

Preconfigured Spectrometers for Fluorescence



The USB4000-FL, USB4000-FL-450 and USB4000-FL-395 Spectrometers are preconfigured for fluorescence measurements from 360-1100 nm. Each spectrometer comes with a 200 μm slit and detector collection lens for increased light throughput and features plug-and-play operation, a high-performance 3648-element CCD-array detector and fast USB 2.0 connectivity.

There are three USB4000-FL options:

* USB4000-FL

Our basic fluorescence spectrometer can be combined. With various excitation sources and accessories for probe- and cuvettebased setups. We offer an extensive range of separate LEDs for excitation.

* USB4000-FL-450 and USB4000-FL-395

These models offer all the advantages of our USB4000-FL, but with a direct-attach 470 nm LED (pictured) or 395 nm LED for excitation. The LED connects to the spectrometer via a 10-pin connector.

The spectrometer powers and controls (through software) the LED. The direct-attach LED option provides you with a convenient, small-footprint package for your single-wavelength excitation needs.

* Filtering Options

USB4000-FLs can be used with our LVF-series Linear Variable Filters for simple yet effective separation of excitation and fluorescence energy. Use our LVF-L Linear Variable Low-pass Filter to fine-tune your excitation source for maximum signal with minimum overlap. Our LVF-H Linear Variable High-pass Filter can be effective on the detection side. Additional blocking filter options are also available.

opeemeanoris			
Physical			
	89.1 x 63.3 x 34. 4 mm (spectrometer only)		
Dimensions	89.1 x 120.3 x 34.4 mm (spectrometer w/LED)		
147.1.1.1	190 g (spectrometer only)		
Weight	310 g (spectrometer w/LED)		
Detector Specifications			
Detector	Toshiba TCD1304AP Linear CCD array		
Detector range	200 - 1100 nm		
Pixels	3648 pixels		
Pixel size	8 μm x 200 μm		
Pixel well depth	100,000 electrons		
Sensitivity	130 photons/count at 400 nm; 60 photons/count at		
,	600 nm		
Optical Bench			
Design	f/4, Asymmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner		
Focal length	42 mm (input); 68 mm (output)		
Entrance aperture	200 µm wide slit		
Grating	Grating #3 groove density 600 l/mm, set to 360 - 1000 nm, 500 nm blaze		
Detector collection lens	Yes, L4		
	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture single-strand		
Fiber optic connector	optical fiber		
Spectroscopic			
Wavelength range	360 - 1000 nm		
Optical resolution	~10.0 nm FWHM		
Signal-to-noise ratio	300:1 (at full signal)		
A/D resolution	16 bit		
Dark noise	50 RMS counts		
Dynamic range	3.4 x 106 (system), 1300:1 for a single acquisition		
Integration time	3.8 ms-10 seconds		
Stray light	< 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm		
Corrected linearity	> 99%		
LED Specifications for USB4000-FL-	450 and USB4000-FL-395		
Wavelength	460-490 nm (USB4000-FL-450) and 380 - 410nm (USB4000-FL-395)		
Power consumption	60 mA @ 5 VDC		
Power output	60 μW (minimum) into a 600 μm fiber		
Stability	+/-1.0% drift after 2-minute warm-up period		
Electronics			
Power consumption	250 mA @ 5 VDC		
Data transfer speed	Full scans to memory every 5 ms with USB 2.0 port		
Inputs/Outputs	Yes, 8 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs		
Analog channels	No		
Auto nulling	Yes		
Trigger modes	4 modes		
Strobe functions	Yes		
Connector	22-pin connector		

USB2000+RAD Spectrometer

Preconfigured for Irradiance Measurements



The USB2000+RAD Spectroradiometer is a preconfigured combination of a powerful 2-MHz analog-to-digital (A/D) converter, programmable electronics, a 2048-element CCD-array detector, a high-speed USB 2.0 port and cosine corrector. This innovative combination produces our fastest spectrometer yet and provides resolution to 0.35 nm (FWHM). The USB2000+RAD allows you to capture and store a full spectrum into memory up to once per millisecond when the spectrometer is interfaced to a computer via a USB 2.0 port.

This spectroradiometer system features a USB2000+ Spectrometer and attached CC-3-DA cosine corrector. It does not require infield NIST-traceable UV-VIS calibration as it is precalibrated by Ocean Optics with our SPEC-CAL-UV radiometric calibration service for UV spectrometers. The USB2000+RAD is preconfigured and ready for measurement "out of the box" so that installation and measurement is fast, accurate and convenient.

Features

- * Programmable microcontroller
- * Up to 1,000 full spectra per second
- * Modular design
- * Automatically reads wavelength calibration coefficients of the spectrometer and configures operating software
- * RoHS and CE compliant

specifications	
Physical	
Dimensions	89.1 x 63.3 x 34.4 mm
Weight	190 g
Detector	
Detector	Sony ILX511B linear silicon CCD array
Detector range	200 - 1100 nm
Pixels	2048 pixels
Pixel size	14 μm x 200 μm
Pixel well depth	~62,500 electrons
Considirate	75 photons/count at 400 nm;
Sensitivity	41 photons/count at 600 nm
Optical Bench	
Design	f/4, Symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner
Focal length	42 mm input; 68 mm output
Entrance aperture	50 µm wide slit
Croting	Grating # 2 groove density 600 I/mm,
Grating	set to 250-800 nm(400 nm blaze)
Detector collection lens	Yes, L2
Collimating and focusing mirror	Standard
UV enhanced window	UV2 quartz window
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture single-strand
Tibel optic connector	optical fiber
Spectroscopic	
Wavelength range	200 - 850 nm
Optical resolution	~2.0 FWHM
Signal-to-noise ratio	250:1 (at full signal)
A/D resolution	16 bit
Dark noise	50 RMS counts
Dynamic range	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition
Integration time	1 ms to 65 seconds (20 s typical)
Stray light	< 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm
Corrected linearity	> 99%
Electronics	
Power consumption	250 mA @ 5 VDC
Data transfer speed	Full scans to memory every 1 ms with USB 2.0 or
Data transfer speed	1.1 port, 300 ms with serial port
Trigger modes	4 modes
Strobe functions	Yes
Gated delay feature	Yes
Connector	22-pin connector

USB User-Configured Spectrometers

Optical Bench Accessories

UV2 and UV4 Detector Window Upgrades

Detector	Description	Spectrometer
DET2B-200-850	Sony ILX511B detector, installed, w/200-850 nm variable longpass filter and UV2 quartz window; best for UV-VIS systems configured with Grating #1 or #2	USB2000+
DET2B-200-1100	Sony ILX511B detector, installed, w/200-850 nm variable longpass filter and UV2 quartz window; best for UV-VIS systems configured with XR-1 Grating	USB2000+
DET2B-350-1000	Sony ILX511B detector, installed, with 350-1000 nm variable longpass filter; best for VIS system configured with Grating #2 or #3	USB2000+
DET2B-UV	Sony ILX511B detector, installed, with UV2 quartz window; best for systems configured for <360 nm	USB2000+
DET2B-VIS	Sony ILX511B detector, installed, with VIS BK7 window; best for systems configured for >400 nm	USB2000+, Torus
DET2B-TORUS-OSF	Sony ILX511B detector, installed, with Torus Order-Sorting Filter	Torus
DET4-200-850	Toshiba TCD1304AP detector, installed, w/200-850 nm variable longpass filter and UV2 quartz window; best for UV-VIS systems configured with Grating #1 or #2	USB4000
DET4-200-1100	Toshiba TCD1304AP detector, installed, with 200-850 nm variable longpass filter and UV4 quartz window; best for systems configured with XR-1 grating	USB4000
DET4-350-1000	Toshiba TCD1304AP detector, installed, with 350-1000 nm variable longpass filter; best for VIS systems configured with Grating #2 or #3	USB4000
DET4-UV	Toshiba TCD1304AP detector, installed, with UV4 quartz window; best for systems configured for <360 nm	USB4000
DET4-VIS	Toshiba TCD1304AP detector, installed, with VIS BK7 window; best for systems configured for >400 nm	USB4000



Fixed Entrance Slits

Our entrance slits are rectangular apertures that are 1 mm tall and come in varying widths from 5 μ m to 200 μ m. Smaller slit sizes achieve the best optical resolution.

Slit	Description	USB2000+ Pixel Resolution	USB4000 Pixel Resolution
SLIT-5	5-µm wide x 1-mm high	~3.0 pixels	~5.3 pixels
SLIT-10	10-µm wide x 1-mm high	~3.2 pixels	~5.7 pixels
SLIT-25	25-µm wide x 1-mm high	~4.2 pixels	~7.5 pixels
SLIT-50	50-µm wide x 1-mm high	~6.5 pixels	~11.6 pixels
SLIT-100	100-µm wide x 1-mm high	~12 pixels	~21 pixels
SLIT-200	200-µm wide x 1-mm high	~24 pixels	~42 pixels



Note: Torus uses INTSMA-Series slits. See Jaz section for options

Longpass Absorbing Filters

Whether you select a Longpass Absorbing or Blocking Filter, each has a transmission band and a blocking band to restrict radiation to a certain wavelength region. This helps eliminate second- and third-order effects. Filters are installed permanently.

Item	Description	
OF1-WG305	Longpass filter; transmits light >305 nm	
OF1-GG375	Longpass filter; transmits light >375 nm	
OF1-GG395	Longpass filter, installed, transmits light >395 nm	
OF1-GG475	Longpass filter; transmits light >475 nm	
OF1-0G515	Longpass filter; transmits light >515 nm	
OF1-OG550	Longpass filter; transmits light >550 nm	
OF1-OG590	Longpass filter; transmits light >590 nm	



Gratina and Wavelenath Range

Grating Number	Intended Use	Groove Density	Spectral Range	Blaze Wavelength	Best Efficiency (>30%)
1	UV	600	650 nm	300 nm	200-575 nm
2	UV-VIS	600	650 nm	400 nm	250-800 nm
3	VIS-Color	600	650 nm	500 nm	350-850 nm
4	NIR	600	625 nm	750 nm	530-1100 nm
5	UV-VIS	1200	300 nm	Holographic UV	200-400 nm
6	NIR	1200	200-270 nm	750 nm	500-1100 nm
7	UV-VIS	2400	100-140 nm	Holographic UV	200-500 nm
9	VIS-NIR	1200	200-270 nm	Holographic VIS	400-800 nm
10	UV-VIS	1800	100-190 nm	Holographic UV	200-635 nm
11	UV-VIS	1800	120-160 nm	Holographic VIS	320-720 nm
12	UV-VIS	2400	50-120 nm	Holographic VIS	260-780 nm
14	NIR	600	625 nm	1000 nm	650-1100 nm
0.4	LIV / NUD	500	000 4005	050	000 450



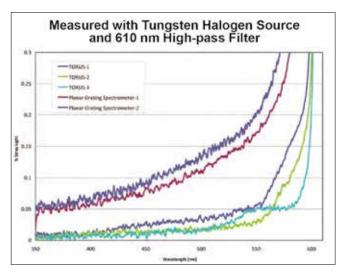
^{*} For applications >720 nm, please consult an Application Sales Engineer.

Torus - Concave Grating Spectrometer

High Throughput Compact Spectrometer for Color Measurements and Light Metrology

Torus uses a Sony ILX511B linear CCD-array detector. However, the Torus debuts a unique flat field optical bench design. The Torus has the same robust, high-speed electronics made popular by our USB2000+, but with improved throughput and less stray light due to the aberration-corrected toroidal grating. Its interchangeable slit design adds on-the-fly flexibility.

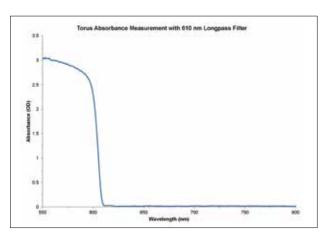


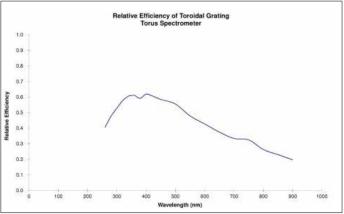


Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

% Stray Light Torus vs. Planar Grating Spectrometers Measured with Tungsten Halogen Source and 610 nm High-pass Filter

Physical	
Dimensions	149.9 mm (L) x 119.4 mm (W) x 63.5 mm (H)
Weight	0.954 kg (2.1 lb)
Detector	
Туре	Sony ILX511B
Range	200 - 1100nm
Pixels	2048
Spectroscopic	
Wavelength range	360-825nm
Integration time	1 ms - 65 sec
Dynamic range	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system) ; 1300:1 (single acquisition)
Signaltonoise ratio	250:1 at full signal
Grating	Toriodal concave holographic grating blazed at 400 nm
Slit	5, 10, 25, 50 or 100 µm wide slit or fiber with userselectable aperture (tested at F3 and F4)
Optical resolution	≤ 1.6 nm FWHM over the spectral range
Stray light	<0.015% at 400 nm
Fiber optic connector	SMA





HR2000+ Spectrometer

High Resolution User-Configured for Flexibility



HR2000+

One of our most popular items, the HR2000+ Spectrometer features a high-resolution optical bench, a powerful 2-MHz analog-to-digital (A/D) converter, programmable electronics, a 2048-element CCD-array detector and a high-speed USB 2.0 port.

This innovative combination produces an extremely fast spectrometer and provides resolution to 0.035 nm (FWHM).

Features

- * Up to 1,000 full spectra per second
- * Programmable microcontroller
- * High-resolution performance
- * Multiple bench and interface options

Physical		
Dimensions	148.6 x 104.8 x 45.1 mm	
Weight	570 g	
Detector		
Detector	Sony ILX511B linear silicon CCD-array	
Detector range	200 - 1100 nm	
Pixels	2048 pixels	
Pixel size	14 μm x 200 μm	
Pixel well depth	~62,500 electrons	
Sensitivity	75 photons/count at 400 nm; 41 photons/count at 600 nm	
Optical Bench		
Design	f/4, Symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner	
Focal length	101.6 mm input and output	
Entrance aperture	5, 10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 µm wide slits or fiber (no slit)	
Grating options	Multiple gratings, UV through Shortwave NIR	
HC-1 grating option	Provides 200 - 1050 nm range	
Detector collection lens option	Yes, L2	
OFLV filter options	OFLV 200-1100 nm	
Other bench filter options	Longpass OF-1 filters	
Collimating and focusing mirrors	Standard or SAG+UPG-HR	
UV enhanced window	Yes, UV2 quartz window	
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture single-strand optical fiber	
Spectroscopic		
Wavelength range	Grating dependent	
Optical resolution	~0.035 - 6.8 nm FWHM	
Signal-to-noise ratio	250:1 (at full signal)	
A/D resolution	14 bit	
Dark noise	12 RMS counts	
Dynamic range	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition	
Integration time	1 ms-65 seconds (20 s typical)	
Stray light	< 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm	
Corrected linearity	> 99%	
Electronics		
Power consumption	220 mA @ 5 VDC	
Data transfer speed	Full scans to memory every 2 ms with USB 2.0 port, 15 ms with USB 1.1 port	
Inputs/Outputs	Yes, 10 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs	
Analog channels	One 13-bit analog input; one 9-bit analog output	
Auto nulling	No	
Breakout box compatibility	Yes, HR4-BREAKOUT	
Trigger modes	4 modes	
Strobe functions	Yes	
Gated delay feature	No	
Connector	30-pin connector	
	•	

HR4000 Spectrometer

High Resolution User-Configured for Flexibility



HR4000

Inside the HR4000 Spectrometer is a 3648-element CCD-array Toshiba detector that enables optical resolution as precise as 0.02 nm (FWHM). Responsive from 200-1100 nm, the HR4000 can be customized for your setup needs through a choice of gratings, slits and other optical bench options.

The HR4000 gives you the freedom to set integration time and features an electronic shutter that helps minimize saturation – even with 3.8 ms integration.

Features

- * Onboard microcontroller and electronic shutter
- st 0.02 nm optical resolution (FWHM) possible
- * Choice of configurations and accessories

specifications	
Physical	
Dimensions	148.6 x 104.8 x 45.1 mm
Weight	570 g
Detector	
Detector	Toshiba TCD1304AP linear CCD array
Detector range	200 - 1100 nm
Pixels	3648 pixels
Pixel size	8 μm x 200 μm
Pixel well depth	~100,000 electrons
Sensitivity	130 photons/count at 400 nm; 60 photons/count at
Sensitivity	600 nm
Optical Bench	
Design	f/4, Symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner
Focal length	101.6 mm input and output
Entrance aperture	5, 10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 µm wide slits or fiber
·	(no slit)
Grating options	Multiple gratings, UV through Shortwave NIR
HC-1 grating option	Provides 200 - 1050 nm range (best efficiency)
Detector collection lens option	Yes, L4
OFLV filter options	OFLV - 200 - 1100
Other bench filter options	Longpass OF-1 filters
Collimating and focusing mirrors	Standard or SAG+UPG-HR
UV enhanced window	Yes, UV4 quartz window
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture single-strand optical fiber
Spectroscopic	Option inter
Wavelength range	Grating dependent
Optical resolution	~0.02-8.4 nm FWHM
Signal-to-noise ratio	300:1 (at full signal)
A/D resolution	14 bit
Dark noise	12 RMS counts
Dynamic range	3.4 x 10 ⁶ (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition
Integration time	3.8 ms-10 seconds
Stray light	< 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm
Corrected linearity	> 99%
Electronics	2370
Power consumption	450 mA @ 5 VDC
Data transfer speed	Full scans to memory every 4 ms with USB 2.0 port
Inputs/Outputs	Yes, 10 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs
Analog channels	One 13-bit analog input; one 9-bit analog output
Auto nulling	No
Breakout box compatibility	Yes, HR4-BREAKOUT
Trigger modes	4 modes
Strobe functions	Yes
Gated delay feature	No
Connector	30-pin connector

HR2000+CG Application-Ready Spectrometer

Preconfigured for High Resolution over Extended Range



HR2000+CG

The HR2000+CG Composite Grating Spectrometer is preconfigured with our HC-1 Grating. This proprietary variable-blazed grating was specifically designed to provide full spectral output throughout the 200-1050 nm range.

Also, the HR2000+CG optical bench is preconfigured with a 5 μ m slit for excellent optical resolution and our OFLV-200-1100 Variable Longpass Order-sorting Filter to eliminate second- and third-order effects.

The HR2000+CG is ideal for biological and chemical applications where fast measurements and high resolution are needed.

Features

- * Broad UV-NIR response
- * High resolution (1.0 nm FWHM) over entire available range
- * Captures up to 1,000 full scans per second
- * Programmable microcontroller

specifications	
Physical	
Dimensions	148.6 x 104.8 x 45.1 mm
Weight	570 g
Detector	
Detector	Sony ILX511B linear silicon CCD array
Detector range	200 - 1100 nm
Pixels	2048 pixels
Pixel size	14 µm x 200 µm
Pixel well depth	~62,500 electrons
Sensitivity	75 photons/count at 400 nm; 41 photons/count at 600 nm
Optical Bench	
Design	f/4, Symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner
Focal length	101.6 mm input and output
Entrance aperture	5 µm wide slit
Grating	HC-1
OFLV filter	OFLV - 200 - 1100
UV enhanced window	Yes, UV2 quartz window
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture single-strand fiber
Spectroscopic	·
Wavelength range	200-1100 nm (best response 200 - 1050 nm)
Optical resolution	<1.0 nm FWHM
Signal-to-noise ratio	250:1 (at full signal)
A/D resolution	14 bit
Dark noise	12 RMS counts
Dynamic range	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition
Integration time	1 ms to 65 seconds
Stray light	< 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm
Corrected linearity	> 99%
Electronics	
Power consumption	220 mA @ 5 VDC
Data transfer speed	Full scans into memory every 2 ms with USB 2.0
Data transier speed	port;every 15 ms with USB 1.1 port
Inputs/outputs	10 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs
Analog channels	One 13-bit analog input and one 9-bit analog output
Trigger modes	4 modes
Strobe functions	Yes
Connector	30-pin connector

HR2000+ES Application-Ready Spectrometer

Preconfigured for High Resolution and Sensitivity



HR2000+ES

The HR2000+ES Spectrometer is a preconfigured system for enhanced sensitivity. This system integrates a high-resolution optical bench with a powerful 2-MHz A/D converter, programmable electronics and a 2048-element CCD-array detector for optical resolution to ~1.33 nm (FWHM).

The HR2000+ES has a slightly larger entrance slit (10 μ m) and an L2 detector collection lens for additional sensitivity in extended-range applications. We also include a UV2 quartz window for UV transmission and the OFLV-200-1100 Variable Longpass Ordersorting Filter to eliminate second- and third-order effects.

Features

- * Up to 1,000 full spectra per second
- * Programmable microcontroller
- * High-resolution bench
- * Plug and play operation

Sample Applications for HR2000+CG/HR2000+ES

- * Thin film measurements of various substrates
- * Plasma monitoring
- * Reflectance of nanoparticles
- * Analysis of phosphors
- * Characterization of lasers
- * Solar irradiance
- * Spectral output of light sources

Physical			
Dimensions	148.6 x 104.8 x 45.1 mm		
Weight	570 g		
Detector			
Detector	Sony ILX511B linear silicon CCD-array		
Detector range	200 - 1100 nm		
Pixels	2048 pixels		
Pixel size	14 μm x 200 μm		
Pixel well depth	~62,500 electrons		
Sensitivity	75 photons/count at 400 nm; 41 photons/count at		
,	600 nm		
Optical Bench			
Design	f/4, Symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner		
Focal length	101.6 mm input and output		
Entrance aperture	10 µm wide slit		
Grating	HC-1 provides 200 - 1100 nm range		
Detector collection lens	Yes, L2		
OFLV filter	OFLV 200 - 1100 nm		
UV enhanced window	Yes, UV2 quartz window		
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture single-strand		
· ·	optical fiber		
Spectroscopic			
Wavelength range	200 - 1100 nm (best response 200 - 1050 nm)		
Optical resolution	~1.33 nm FWHM		
Signal-to-noise ratio	250:1 (at full signal)		
A/D resolution	14 bit		
Dark noise	12 RMS counts		
Dynamic range	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition		
Integration time	1 ms-65 seconds (20 s typical)		
Stray light	< 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm		
Corrected linearity	> 99%		
Electronics			
Power consumption	220 mA @ 5 VDC		
Data transfer speed	Full scans to memory every 1 ms with USB 2.0 port,		
<u> </u>	15 ms with USB 1.1 port		
Inputs/Outputs	Yes, 10 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs		
Analog channels	One 13-bit analog input; one 9-bit analog output		
Auto nulling	No		
Breakout box compatibility	Yes, HR4-BREAKOUT		
Trigger modes	4 modes		
Strobe functions	Yes		
Gated delay feature	No		
Connector	30-pin connector		

HR4000CG-UV-NIR Spectrometer

Preconfigured for High Resolution and Extended Range

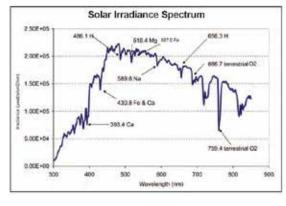


Our HR4000CG-UV-NIR Composite Grating Spectrometer uses our HC-1 Grating and provides full spectral output from 200-1100 nm with best efficiency at 200-1050 nm.

This preconfigured system has an OFLV variable Longpass Order-sorting filter that eliminates second- and third-order effects and utilizes a 5 µm entrance slit for improved optical resolution performance.

Features

- * Up to 1,000 full spectra per second
- * Programmable microcontroller
- * High-resolution performance
- * Multiple bench and interface options



op come among		
Physical		
Dimensions	148.6 x 104.8 x 45.1 mm	
Weight	570 g	
Detector		
Detector	Sony ILX511B linear silicon CCD-array	
Detector range	200 - 1100 nm	
Pixels	2048 pixels	
Pixel size	14 µm x 200 µm	
Pixel well depth	~62,500 electrons	
Sensitivity	75 photons/count at 400 nm; 41 photons/count at 600 nm	
Optical Bench	·	
Design	f/4, Symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner	
Focal length	101.6 mm input and output	
Entrance aperture	5, 10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 µm wide slits or fiber	
Crating antions	(no slit)	
Grating options HC-1 grating option	Multiple gratings, UV through Shortwave NIR Provides 200 - 1050 nm range	
	Yes, L2	
Detector collection lens option OFLV filter options	OFLV 200 - 1100 nm	
Other bench filter options	Longpass OF-1 filters	
Collimating and focusing mirrors	Standard or SAG+UPG-HR	
UV enhanced window	Yes, UV2 quartz window	
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture single-strand optical fiber	
Spectroscopic	optical liber	
Wavelength range	Grating dependent	
Optical resolution	~0.035 - 6.8 nm FWHM	
Signal-to-noise ratio	250:1 (at full signal)	
A/D resolution	14 bit	
Dark noise	12 RMS counts	
Dynamic range	8.5×10^7 (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition	
Integration time	1 ms-65 seconds (20 s typical)	
Stray light	< 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm	
Corrected linearity	> 99%	
Electronics	12 00 /0	
Power consumption	220 mA @ 5 VDC	
Data transfer speed	Full scans to memory every 2 ms with USB 2.0 port, 15 ms with USB 1.1 port	
Inputs/Outputs	Yes, 10 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs	
Analog channels	One 13-bit analog input; one 9-bit analog output	
Auto nulling	No	
Breakout box compatibility	Yes, HR4-BREAKOUT	
Trigger modes	4 modes	
Strobe functions	Yes	
Gated delay feature	No	
Connector	30-pin connector	
<u> </u>	1 F	

HR User-Configured Spectrometers

Optical Bench Accessories

UV2 and UV4 Detector Window Upgrades

For any application <360 nm, we replace the detector's standard BK7 glass window with a quartz window. Quartz transmits in the UV and provides better UV performance.

Detector	Description	Spectrometer	
DET2B-200-1100	Sony ILX511B detector, installed, w/200-1100 nm variable longpass filter and UV2 quartz window; best for UV-NIR systems configured with Grating # HC-1	HR2000+	
DET2B-UV	Sony ILX511B detector, installed, with UV2 quartz window; best for systems configured for <360 nm HR		
DET2B-VIS	Sony ILX511B detector, installed, with VIS BK7 window; best for systems configured for >400 nm	HR2000+	
DET4-200-1100	Toshiba TCD1304AP detector, installed, w/200-1100 nm variable longpass filter and UV2 quartz window; best for UV-NIR systems configured with Grating # HC-1	HR4000	
DET4-UV	Toshiba TCD1304AP detector, installed, with UV4 quartz window; best for systems configured for <360 nm	HR4000	
DET4-VIS	Toshiba TCD1304AP detector, installed, with VIS BK7 window; best for systems configured for >400 nm	HR4000	

Fixed Entrance Slits

Our entrance slits are rectangular apertures that are 1 mm tall and come in varying widths from 5 μ m to 200 μ m. Smaller slit sizes achieve the best optical resolution.

Slit	Description	HR2000+ Pixel Resolution	HR4000 Pixel Resolution
SLIT-5	5µm wide x 1mm high	~1.5 pixels	~2.0 pixels
SLIT-10	10µm wide x 1mm high	~2.0 pixels	~3.7 pixels
SLIT-25	25µm wide x 1mm high	~2.5 pixels	~4.4 pixels
SLIT-50	50µm wide x 1mm high	~4.2 pixels	~7.4 pixels
SLIT-100	100µm wide x 1mm high	~8.0 pixels	~14.0 pixels
SLIT-200	200µm wide x 1mm high	~15.3 pixels	~26.8 pixels



Longpass Absorbing Filter

Whether you select a Longpass Absorbing or Blocking Filter, each has a transmission band and a blocking band to restrict radiation to a certain wavelength region. This helps eliminate second- and third-order effects. Filters are installed permanently.

Item	Description
OF1-WG305	Longpass filter; transmits light >305
OF1-GG375	Longpass filter; transmits light >375
OF1-GG395	Longpass filter; transmits light >395
OF1-GG475	Longpass filter; transmits light >475
OF1-OG515	Longpass filter; transmits light >515
OF1-OG550	Longpass filter; transmits light >550
OF1-OG590	Longpass filter; transmits light >590



Grating and Wavelength Range

Grating	Intended	Groove	Spectral	Blaze	Best Efficiency
Number	Use	Density	Range	Wavelength	(>30%)
HC-1	UV-NIR	300/600 variable	900 nm	Variable	200-1050 nm
H1	UV	600	425-445 nm	300 nm	200-575 nm
H2	UV-VIS	600	415-445 nm	400 nm	250-800 nm
H3	VIS-Color	600	410-440 nm	500 nm	350-850 nm
H4	NIR	600	410-430 nm	750 nm	530-1100 nm
H5	UV-VIS	1200	205-220nm	Holographic UV	200-400 nm
H6	NIR	1200	140-195 nm	750 nm	500-1100 nm
H7	UV-VIS	2400	72-102 nm	Holographic UV	200-500 nm
H9	VIS-NIR	1200	165-205 nm	Holographic VIS	400-800 nm
H10	UV-VIS	1800	95-140 nm	Holographic UV	200-635 nm
H11	UV-VIS	1800	75-135 nm	Holographic VIS	320-720 nm
H12	UV-VIS	2400	60-100 nm	Holographic	VIS 260-780 nm*
H13	UV-NIR	300	800-900 nm	500 nm	300-1100 nm
H14	NIR	600	410-420 nm	1000 nm	650-1100 nm



Maya2000 Pro

High Sensitivity Spectrometers

Specifications



Maya2000 Pro Spectrometers offer high sensitivity in configurations that cover a range of ~165-1100 nm. They are perfect for deep-UV (vacuum UV), UV-VIS and VIS-NIR measurements.

At the heart of each Maya2000 Pro spectrometer is a back-thinned 2D FFT-CCD detector in a robust, configurable optical bench with lownoise electronics. Choose from a wide range of accessories and bench options to optimize your system. Our Application Sales Engineers will help you select the correct configuration for your measurement.

Physical				
Dimensions 182 x 110 x 47 mm				
Weight	1.18 kg (2.6 lb.)			
Detector				
Туре	Back-thinned, 2D			
	Hamamatsu S10420 (best option for UV-VIS			
Options	applications)			
Options	Hamamatsu S11510 (best option for VIS-NIR			
	applications)			
Quantum efficiency	75% peak @ 600 nm (S10420)			
Quantum emclency	85% peak @ 700 nm (S11510)			
Spectroscopic				
Chantral range (detector recognition)	~165 - 1100 nm (S10420)			
Spectral range (detector response)	~400 - 1180 nm (S11510)			
Optical resolution(FWHM)	Depends on grating groove density and slit size			
Optical resolution(FWHIVI)	(multiple options available)			
Signal-to-noise ratio at full signal	~450:1			
Dynamic range	15000:1 (typical)			
Integration time	7.2 ms-5 seconds			
Electronics				
Power requirement	500 mA @ +5 VDC			
Trigger modes	4 modes			
Strobe functions	Yes			
Interfaces	USB 2.0, RS232			
Environmental Conditions				
Temperature	0 °C to +50 °C (operation)			
Humidity	0 - 90% non-condensing			

Maya2000 Pro-NIR

High Sensitivity Spectrometer for Raman and NIR Applications



Maya2000 Pro-NIR is an application-ready, high-sensitivity spectrometer ideal for Raman and low light level shortwave NIR applications. The Maya2000 Pro-NIR is optimized for the 780-1180 nm region and includes a 760 nm longpass filter, 50 µm slit and gold mirrors for enhanced NIR reflectivity.

Physical	
Dimensions	182 x 110 x 47 mm
Weight	1.18 kg (2.6 lb.)
Detector	,
Type	Back-thinned, 2D
Detector	Hamamatsu S11510 (uncooled)
Quantum efficiency	~85% peak QE @ 700 nm; 40% QE @ 1000 nm
Spectroscopic	
Spectral range(preset)	780 - 1180 nm
Optical resolution(FWHM)	~0.82 nm
Signal-to-noise ratio at full signal	~450:1
Dynamic range	15000:1 (typical)
Integration time	7.2 ms5 seconds
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture singlestrand optical fiber
Electronics	
Power requirement	500 mA @ +5 VDC
Trigger modes	4 modes
Strobe functions	Yes
Interfaces	USB 2.0, RS232
Environmental Conditions	
Temperature	0 °C to +50 °C (operation)
Humidity	0 - 90% noncondensing

Maya LSL Spectrometer

Low Stray Light with High Sensitivity



The Ocean Optics Maya LSL (Low Stray Light) includes the linear CCD-array optical bench, plus all the circuits necessary for spectrometer operation. The result is a compact, flexible system, with no moving parts, that's easily integrated as an OEM component.

The Maya LSL is a unique combination of technologies providing users with high sensitivity and low stray light performance for low light-level, UV-sensitive and other scientific applications. The electronics have been designed for considerable flexibility in connecting to various modules as well as external interfaces. The Maya LSL spectrometer interfaces to PCs, PLCs and other embedded controllers through USB 2.0 or RS-232 communications.

Physical		
Dimensions	151 x 151 x 65 mm (5.94" x 5.94" x 2.56")	
Weight	1.9 kg (4.21 lb.)	
Detector		
Туре	Hamamatsu S10420	
Pixels (active)	2048 x 64	
Pixel size	14 µm x 14 µm	
Quantum efficiency	75% peak @ 600 nm	
Spectroscopic		
Integration time	7.2 ms - 5 seconds	
Wavelength range	360 – 825 nm	
Optical resolution	<1.6 nm (FWHM)	
Dynamic range (typical)	15000:1	
Signal to Noise	450:01:00	
Stray light	<0.015% @ 400 nm	
Linearity (corrected)	>99.7%	
Fiber connector	SMA 905 to single-strand optical fiber (0.22 NA)	
Electronics		
Power requirement	500 mA @ +5 VDC	
Onboard pulse generator	2 programmable strobe signals	
Onboard GPIO	8 user-programmable digital I/O	
Interfaces	USB 2.0, 480 Mbps; 3-wire RS-232; SPI	

Model	Detector and Bench Characteristics	Sample Applications	
	Hamamatsu S10420: configurable from VUV to NIR, with excellent response <190 nm	VUV and UV-Vis analysis of plasmas, gases and emission sources Emission of gases in semiconductor processing	
Maya2000 Pro (custom)	Hamamatsu S11510: optimum configuration from ~700-1100 nm	Low light Vis-NIR measurements Modular Raman and fluorescence	
		Biological absorbance measurements	
Maya2000 Pro-NIR	Hamamatsu S11510: preconfigured for 780-1180 nm with 50 µm slit	lit - Modular Raman analysis	
Waya2000 1 10-WIT	and 760 nm longpass filter	Low light Vis-NIR measurements	
		Low stray light applications	
Maya LSL	Hamamatsu S10420: preconfigured for 360-825 nm	Life sciences measurements	
		Process environments	

QE Pro Spectrometer

High-sensitivity Spectrometer for Low Light Level Applications



Advantages

- * Buffering full spectrum kinetics measurements
- * Higher sensitivity
- * Replaceable slit design
- * Thermal stability
- * High quantum efficiency detector
- * TE-cooled detector

Physical	QE Pro	QE Pro-ABS	QE Pro-FL
Dimensions:	182 x 110 x 47 mm	182 x 110 x 47 mm	182 x 110 x 47 mm
(L x W x H) mm and inches	(7.17" x 4.33" x 1.85")	(7.17" x 4.33" x 1.85")	(7.17" x 4.33" x 1.85")
Weight: kg and lb	Spectrometer: 1.15 kg (2.6 lbs.)	Spectrometer:1.15 kg (2.6 lbs.)	Spectrometer:1.15 kg (2.6 lbs.)
Weight. Ng and ib	Power supply: 0.45 kg (1 lb.)	Power Supply:0.45 kg (1 lb.)	Power Supply:0.45 kg (1 lb.)
Detector			
	Hamamatsu S7031-1006 scientific grade,	Hamamatsu scientific grade, back-	Hamamatsu scientific grade, back-
Type	back-thinned, TE Cooled, CCD array	thinned, TE Cooled, 1044 x 64 element	thinned, TE Cooled, 1044 x 64 element
	back-tilllilled, TE oooled, oob allay	CCD array	CCD array
Range	185 - 1100 nm	185 - 1100nm	185 - 1100nm
Quantum efficiency	90% (peak)	90% (peak)	90% (peak)
Spectroscopic			
Wavelength range	200 - 1100 nm, grating dependent	200 - 950nm	350 - 1100nm
Integration time	8 ms to 60 minutes	8 ms to 60 minutes	8 ms to 60 minutes
Dynamic range	~85,000:1	~85,000:1	~85,000:1
Signal-to-noise ratio	System: 1000:1 (single acquisition)	1000:1 (single acquisition)	1000:1 (single acquisition)
Grating	multiple gratings available (H1-H14),	14 gratings available (H1-H14),	14 gratings available (H1–H14),
Graing	HC1 grating	HC1 grating	HC1 grating
Slit	5, 10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 µm wide slits	5, 10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 µm wide slits	5, 10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 µm wide slits
SIIL	(or SMA/FC bulkhead with no slit)	(or SMA/FC bulkhead with no slit)	(or SMA/FC bulkhead with no slit)
Optical resolution	0.14 - 7.7 nm (Depends on grating and	0.14 - 7.7 nm (Depends on grating and	0.14 - 7.7 nm (Depends on grating and
<u>'</u>	size of entrance aperture)	size of entrance aperture)	size of entrance aperture)
Stray light	<0.08% at 600 nm; 0.4% at 435 nm	<0.08% at 600 nm; 0.4% at 435 nm	<0.08% at 600 nm; 0.4% at 435 nm
Buffering	15,000 spectra	15,000 spectra	15,000 spectra
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905 and Ocean Optics FC	SMA 905 and Ocean Optics FC	SMA 905 and Ocean Optics FC
Electronics			
Power requirement	Supply voltage: 4.5 - 5.5 V	Supply voltage: 4.5 - 5.5 V	Supply voltage: 4.5 - 5.5 V
Strobe functions	continuous and single strobe	continuous and single strobe	continuous and single strobe
Interfaces	USB 2.0, 480 Mbps (USB 1.1	USB 2.0, 480 Mbps (USB 1.1	USB 2.0, 480 Mbps (USB 1.1
IIIIGIIaugs	compatible); RS-232 (5-wire)	compatible); RS-232 (5-wire)	compatible); RS-232 (5-wire)
		TE Cooler can only cool 40 °C below	TE Cooler can only cool 40 °C below
Temperature			ambient temperature; Operation: -40 °C to
	+50 °C	+50 °C	+50 °C
Humidity	≤ 90% noncondensing	≤ 90% noncondensing	≤ 90% noncondensing

Maya2000 / QE Pro User-Configured Spectrometers

Optical Bench Accessories

Detector Options

Item	Description	Spectrometer
DET-MAYAPRO	Hamamatsu S10420 detector, installed, w/no variable longpass filter	Maya2000 Pro
DET-MAYAPRO-OFLV-200	Hamamatsu S10420 detector, installed, w/OFLV-200 variable longpass filter	Maya2000 Pro
DET-MAYAPRO-UV	Hamamatsu S10420 detector, installed, w/UV window	Maya2000 Pro
DET-MAYAPRO-VIS	Hamamatsu S10420 detector, installed, w/VIS window	Maya2000 Pro
DET-MAYAPRO-WINDOWLESS	Hamamatsu S10420 detector, installed, with no window options; required for VUV applications	Maya2000 Pro
MAYA-DEEP-UV	DET-MAYAPRO-UV, installed, w/MgF2 window in place of standard UV window	Maya2000 Pro
DET-QE	Hamamatsu S7031 detector, installed, w/no variable longpass filter	QE Pro
DET-QE-OFLV-200	Hamamatsu S7031 detector, installed, w/OFLV-QE-200 variable longpass filter	QE Pro
DET-QE-OFLV-250	Hamamatsu S7031 detector, installed, w/OFLV-QE-250 variable longpass filter	QE Pro
DET-QE-OFLV-300	Hamamatsu S7031 detector, installed, w/OFLV-QE-300 variable longpass filter	QE Pro
DET-QE-OFLV-350	Hamamatsu S7031 detector, installed, w/OFLV-QE-350 variable longpass filter	QE Pro
DET-QE-OFLV-400	Hamamatsu S7031 detector, installed, w/OFLV-QE-400 variable longpass filter	QE Pro
DET-QE-WINDOWLESS	Hamamatsu S7031 detector, installed, with no window options; required for VUV applications	QE Pro



Fixed Entrance Slits

Light passes through the installed slit, which acts as the entrance aperture. Slits come in various widths from 5 µm to 200 µm.

Slit	Description	Maya2000Pro Pixel Resolution	QE Pro Pixel Resolution
SLIT-5	5µm wide x 1mm high	~1.5 pixels	~2.0 pixels
SLIT-10	10µm wide x 1mm high	~2.0 pixels	~2.2 pixels
SLIT-25	25µm wide x 1mm high	~2.5 pixels	~2.6 pixels
SLIT-50	50µm wide x 1mm high	~4.2 pixels	~3.3 pixels
SLIT-100	100µm wide x 1mm high	~8 pixels	~4.7 pixels
SLIT-200	200µm wide x 1mm high	~15.3 pixels	~8.9 pixels



Longpass Absorbing Filter (Options)

If selected, an absorbance filter is installed between the slit and the clad mode aperture in the SMA 905 bulkhead. The filter is used to limit bandwidth of light entering the spectrometer. Filters are installed permanently.

Item	Description			
OF1WG305	Longpass filter; transmits light >305 nm			
OF1GG375	Longpass filter; transmits light >375 nm			
OF1GG395	Longpass filter; transmits light >395 nm			
OF1GG475	Longpass filter; transmits light >475 nm transmits light >515 nm			
OF10G550	Longpass filter; transmits light >550 nm			
OF10G590	Longpass filter: transmits light >590 nm			



Gratings and Wavelength Range

Grating	Intended	Groove	Spectral	Blaze	Best Efficiency
Number	Use	Density	Range	Wavelength	(>30%)
HC-1 (Maya2000 Pro)	UVNIR	300/600(variable)	850 nm	variable	200-1050 nm
HC-1 (QE Pro)	UV-NIR	300/600(variable)	750nm	variable	200-950nm
H1	UV	600	373-390 nm	300 nm	200-575 nm
H2	UV-VIS	600	365-390 nm	400 nm	250-800 nm
H3	VIS-Color	600	360-386 nm	500 nm	350-850 nm
H4	NIR	600	360-377 nm	750 nm	530-1100 nm
H5	UV-VIS	1200	180-193 nm	Holographic UV	200-400 nm
H6	NIR	1200	123-170nm	750 nm	500-1100 nm
H7	UV-VIS	2400	63-90 nm	Holographic UV	200-500 nm
H9	VIS-NIR	1200	145-180 nm	Holographic VIS	400-800 nm
H10	UV-VIS	1800	83-123 nm	Holographic UV	200-635 nm
H11	UV-VIS	1800	66-120 nm	Holographic VIS	320-800 nm
H12	UV-VIS	2400	52-88 nm	Holographic VIS	250-575 nm
H13	UV-NIR	300	750-800 nm	500 nm	300-1100 nm
H14	NIR	600	360-370 nm	1000 nm	650-1100 nm
Options					
H33	Absorbance	300		200 nm	200-450 nm
H35	NIR Raman	1200		1000 nm	525-1625 nm
H36	VIS Raman	900		500 nm	325-1225 nm
H5U	Absorbance	1200		250 nm	225-450 nm
H7U	Absorbance	2400		240 nm	200-800 nm
H10U	Absorbance	1800		250 nm	210-475 nm



NIRQuest Series Spectrometers

Small-Footprint Spectrometer for Near-Infrared Measurements

A high-performance optical bench, low-noise electronics and various grating options make NIRQuest Spectrometers the best choice for modular NIR spectroscopy. This small footprint spectrometer is available in several different models that cover various wavelength ranges between 900 nm and 2500 nm. As with most Ocean Optics designs, the NIRQuest can be customized for your specific application with various grating, slit and mirror options.



Applications

- * On-line absorbance measurement of moisture and protein content in grain.
- * Component analysis of soils in a portable laboratory.
- * Laser beam characterization.
- * QA/QC inspection of pharmaceutical powders.
- * Through tissue blood oxygenation measurements.
- \ast Photoluminescence measurements of coated silicon wafers.
- * Monitoring of CO, CO2, NO2 and other emissions gases.
- * Octane measurements of hydrocarbons.

	NIRQuest512-1.7	NIRQuest512-1.9	NIRQuest512-2.2	NIRQuest512-2.5			
Physical	lysical						
Dimensions	182 x 110 x 47mm	182 x 110 x 47mm	182 x 110 x 47mm	182 x 110 x 47mm			
Weight	1.18 kg (w/o power supply)	1.18 kg (w/o power supply)	1.18 kg (w/o power supply)	1.18 kg (w/o power supply)			
Detector							
Detector	Hamamatsu G9204-512 InGaAs linear	Hamamatsu G9205-512 InGaAs linear array	Hamamatsu G9206-512 InGaAs linear array	Hamamatsu G9208-512W InGaAs linear array			
Pixels	512	512	512	512			
	25µm x 500µm	25µm x 250µm	25µm x 250µm	25µm x 250µm			
Optical Bench							
Design	f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny- Turner	f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny- Turner	f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny- Turner	f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny- Turner			
Entrance aperture (standard)	25µm	25µm	25µm	25µm			
Entrance aperture (custom options)	10µm, 50µm, 100µm and 200µm (or no slit)	10µm, 50µm, 100µm and 200µm (or no slit)	10µm, 50µm, 100µm and 200µm (or no slit)	10µm, 50µm, 100µm and 200µm (or no slit)			
Grating options (standard)	Grating NIR3, 150 I/mm, 900 - 1700nm		Grating NIR2, 100 I/mm, 900 - 2050nm	Grating NIR1, 75 I/mm, 1075 - 2500nm			
Grating options	NIR10, NIR11, NIR12, NIR13 and	NIR10, NIR11, NIR12, NIR13 and	NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12				
(custom)	NIR14	NIR14	and NIR13	NIR14			
Longpass filter	OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (optional)	OF1-CGA1000 longpass NIR filter (standard)	OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (optional)	OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (optional)			
2 nd Order filter	N/A	Standard	Standard	Standard			
Fiber optic	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture			
connector	single-strand optical fiber	single-strand optical fiber	single-strand optical fiber	single-strand optical fiber			
Spectroscopic	porting to comment operation in the	Journal of norman party and the state of the	porting to the state of the sta	on green and opinion made			
Wavelength range	900 - 1700 nm w/Grating NIR3	1100 - 1900nm w/Grating NIR3	900 - 2200nm w/Grating NIR2	900 - 2500nm w/Grating NIR1			
Optical resolution (FWHM)	~3.1 nm w/25µm slit	~3.1 nm w/25µm slit	~5 nm w/25µm slit	~6.3 nm w/25µm slit			
	>15000:1 @100ms integration >13000:1 @1000ms integration	>15000:1 @100ms integration >13000:1 @1000ms integration	10000:1 @100ms integration	10000:1 @100ms integration			
A/D resolution	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit			
	6 RMS counts @100ms	6 RMS counts @100ms	6 RMS counts @100ms	16 RMS counts @10ms			
Dark noise	12 RMS counts @1000ms	12 RMS counts @250ms	12 RMS counts @250ms	24 RMS counts @30ms			
	150 x 10 ⁶ (system); 15K:1 for a	7.5M (system); 10K:1 for a single	7.5M (system); 10K:1 for a single	100K (system); 7.5K:1 for a single			
Dynamic range	single acquisition	acquisition	acquisition	acquisition			
Integration time	1 ms – 120 s	1 ms – 1 s	1 ms – 1 s	1 ms – 30 ms			
Electronics							
Power consumption	DC input jack +5V, 3 A maximum						
	Full scan to memory every 5 ms wi	th USB 2.0 port					
Inputs/ Outputs	External trigger input + single strob						
Breakout box compatibility	Yes						
Gated delay	Yes, with external hardware trigger delay						
Connector	30-pin connector						
Temperature & Ther							
Temperature limits (environmental)	10-35 °C (0-90% non-condensing)						
TEC range:	21 37°C below ambient 33.5 48°C below ambient 33.5 48°C below ambient 33.5 48°C below ambient						
TEC stability	+/-0.5 °C of set temperature in <1 minute; typical long-term stability +/-0.1 °C						
	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					

NIRQuest Series Spectrometers

Small-Footprint Spectrometer for Near-Infrared Measurements

Physical Dimensions 182 x 110 x 47 mm Weight 1.18 kg (w/o power supply) Detector Detector Hamamatsu G9206-256 InGaAs lines Pixels 256 Pixel size 50μm x 250μm Optical Bench Design f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turn Entrance aperture (standard) 25μm Entrance aperture (custom options) 10μm, 50μm, 100μm and 200μm (o Grating options (standard) Grating NIR2, 100 I/mm, 900 - 2050 Grating options (custom) NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 a Longpass filter OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (optical optical filter) Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical filber Spectroscopic SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical filter Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6mm w/25μm slit	182 x 110 x 47 mm 1.18 kg (w/o power supply) ar array Hamamatsu G9208-256 InGaAs linear array 256 50µm x 250µm						
Weight 1.18 kg (w/o power supply) Detector Hamamatsu G9206-256 InGaAs linea Pixels 256 Pixel size 50μm x 250μm Optical Bench Design f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turn Entrance aperture (standard) 25μm Entrance aperture (custom options) 10μm, 50μm, 100μm and 200μm (official grating options (standard) Grating options (standard) Grating NIR2, 100 l/mm, 900 - 2050 Grating options (custom) NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 a Longpass filter OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (options optical filter) Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6nm w/25μm slit	1.18 kg (w/o power supply) ar array Hamamatsu G9208-256 InGaAs linear array 256						
Detector Pixels 256 Pixel size 50μm x 250μm Optical Bench 50μm x 250μm Design f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turn 25μm Entrance aperture (standard) 25μm Entrance aperture (custom options) 10μm, 50μm, 100μm and 200μm (of 20 grating NIR2, 100 l/mm, 900 - 2050 grating options (standard) Grating options (custom) NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 at 20 grating options (custom) Longpass filter 0F1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (optic 2nd Order filter Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6nm w/25μm slit	ar array Hamamatsu G9208-256 InGaAs linear array 256						
Detector Pixels 256 Pixel size 50μm x 250μm Optical Bench 50μm x 250μm Design f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turn 25μm Entrance aperture (standard) 25μm Entrance aperture (custom options) 10μm, 50μm, 100μm and 200μm (of 20 grating NIR2, 100 l/mm, 900 - 2050 grating options (standard) Grating options (custom) NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 at 20 grating options (custom) Longpass filter 0F1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (optic 2nd Order filter Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6nm w/25μm slit	ar array Hamamatsu G9208-256 InGaAs linear array 256						
Pixels 256 Pixel size 50μm x 250μm Optical Bench 50μm x 250μm Design f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turn 25μm Entrance aperture (standard) 25μm Entrance aperture (custom options) 10μm, 50μm, 100μm and 200μm (orating NIR2, 100 l/mm, 900 - 2050 mm, NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 and NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 are 10 ptical filter Grating options (custom) NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 and NIR2 miles 2nd Order filter Standard Fiber optic connector SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6nm w/25μm slit	256						
Pixel size 50μm x 250μm Optical Bench Design f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turn Entrance aperture (standard) 25μm Entrance aperture (custom options) 10μm, 50μm, 100μm and 200μm (o Grating options (standard) Grating NIR2, 100 l/mm, 900 - 2050 Grating options (custom) NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 a Longpass filter OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (opti 2nd Order filter Standard Fiber optic connector SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6nm w/25μm slit	1=44						
Optical Bench Design f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turn Entrance aperture (standard) 25μm Entrance aperture (custom options) 10μm, 50μm, 100μm and 200μm (o Grating options (standard) Grating NIR2, 100 l/mm, 900 - 2050 Grating options (custom) NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 a Longpass filter OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (opti 2nd Order filter Standard Fiber optic connector SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6nm w/25μm slit	50µm x 250µm						
Design f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turn							
Entrance aperture (standard) Entrance aperture (custom options) Grating options (standard) Grating options (standard) Grating options (custom) Input, 50µm, 100µm and 200µm (options) Grating options (custom) Input, NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 and Options options (custom) Input, NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 and Options							
Entrance aperture (custom options) Grating options (standard) Grating NIR2, 100 I/mm, 900 - 2050 Grating options (custom) NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 a Longpass filter OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (opti Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range Optical resolution (FWHM) 10µm, 50µm, 100µm and 200µm (optimal solution) SRA30 Ingpass NIR filter (optimal solution) Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Vavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 -7.6nm w/25µm slit	ner f/4, symmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner						
Entrance aperture (custom options) Grating options (standard) Grating NIR2, 100 I/mm, 900 - 2050 Grating options (custom) NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 a Longpass filter OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (opti Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range Optical resolution (FWHM) 10µm, 50µm, 100µm and 200µm (optimal solution) SRA30 Ingpass NIR filter (optimal solution) Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Vavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 -7.6nm w/25µm slit	25µm						
Grating options (custom) Longpass filter OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (opti 2nd Order filter Standard Fiber optic connector Spectroscopic Wavelength range Optical resolution (FWHM) NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 a DF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (opti Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 -7.6nm w/25µm slit	or no slit) 10µm, 50µm, 100µm and 200µm (or no slit)						
Longpass filter 2 nd Order filter Standard Fiber optic connector Spectroscopic Wavelength range Optical resolution (FWHM) Optical resolution (FWHM) Optical longpass NIR filter (optical filter) Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical filter Sman 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical filter Sman 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical filter Optical resolution (FWHM) -7.6nm w/25µm slit	Onm Grating NIR1, 75 I/mm, 1075 - 2500nm						
2 nd Order filter Fiber optic connector SmA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range Optical resolution (FWHM) Standard SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 -7.6nm w/25µm slit	and NIR13 NIR2, NIR3, NIR10, NIR11, NIR12 and NIR13						
Fiber optic connector SmA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Spectroscopic Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6nm w/25µm slit	ional) OF1-RG830 longpass NIR filter (optional)						
Spectroscopic Wavelength range Optical resolution (FWHM) optical fiber 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 -7.6nm w/25µm slit	Standard						
Spectroscopic Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6nm w/25µm slit	e single-strand SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture single-strand						
Wavelength range 900 - 2050nm w/Grating NIR2 Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6nm w/25µm slit	optical fiber						
Optical resolution (FWHM) ~7.6nm w/25µm slit							
	900 - 2500nm w/Grating NIR1						
0: 1: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	~ 9.5nm w/25µm slit						
Signal-to-noise ratio at full signal 10000:1 @100ms integration	7500:1 @10ms integration						
A/D resolution 16-bit	16-bit						
Dark noise 6 RMS counts @100ms	8 RMS counts @10ms						
12 RMS counts @250ms	12 counts RMS @30ms						
Dynamic range 15M (system); 10K:1 for a single acceptance.	quisition 500K (system); 7.5K:1 for a single acquisition						
Integration time 1 ms – 2 s	1 ms – 400 ms						
Electronics							
Power consumption DC input jack +5V, 3 A maximum							
Data transfer speed Full scan to memory every 5 ms with	h USB 2.0 port						
Inputs/ Outputs External trigger input + single strobe	output						
Breakout box compatibility Yes							
Gated delay Yes, with external hardware trigger of	Yes, with external hardware trigger delay						
Connector 30-pin connector	30-pin connector						
Temperature & Thermoelectric Cooling	Temperature & Thermoelectric Cooling						
Temperature limits (environmental) 10-35 °C (0-90% non-condensing)							
TEC range: Guaranteed range is 20°C 33.5 48°C below ambient							
TEC stability +/-0.5 °C of set temperature in <1 minute; typical long-term stability +/-0.1 °C							

NIRQuest Series Spectrometers

Optical Bench Accessories

NIRQuest Detectors

	Pixels	Wavelength Range	Integration Time
NIRquest-512-1.7	512	900 – 1700nm	1 ms - 120 s
NIRquest-512-1.9	512	900 – 1900nm	1 ms – 1s
NIRquest-512-2.2	512	900 – 2200nm	1ms – 1s
NIRquest-512-2.5	512	900 – 2500 nm	1ms - 200ms
NIRquest-256-2.1	256	900 – 2100nm	1ms – 2s
NIRquest-256-2.5	256	900 – 2500nm	1ms – 400 ms

Fixed Entrance Slits

Slit	NIRQuest512	NIRQuest512-2.2	NIRQuest512-2.5	NIRQuest256-2.1	NIRQuest256-2.5
SLIT-10	~2.0 nm	~3.0 nm	~4.1 nm	~6.7 nm	~9.4 nm
SLIT-25	~3.1 nm	~4.7 nm	~6.3 nm	~7.6 nm	~10.6 nm
SLIT-50	~3.6 nm	~5.4 nm	~7.2 nm	~8.9 nm	~12.5 nm
SLIT-100	~6.6 nm	~9.8 nm	~13.1 nm	~11.2 nm	~15.6 nm
SLIT-200	~12.3 nm	~18.5 nm	~25 nm	~17.9 nm	~25.0 nm

NIRQuest Gratings for Preconfigured Setups

Spectrometer	Standard Grating	Groove Density (lines/mm)	Spectral Range	Blaze Wavelength	Best Efficiency (>30%)
NIRQuest512-1.7	NIR3	150	~800 nm	1100 nm	900-1700 nm
NIRQuest512-1.9	NIR3	150	~800 nm	1100 nm	1100-1900 nm
NIRQuest512-2.2	NIR2	100	1150 nm	1600 nm	900-2200 nm
NIRQuest512-2.5	NIR1	75	1425 nm	1700 nm	1075-2500 nm
NIRQuest256-2.1	NIR2	100	1150 nm	1600 nm	900-2050 nm
NIRQuest256-2.5	NIR1	75	1425 nm	1700 nm	1075-2500 nm

NIRQuest Gratings - All Options

Grating	Intended Use	Groove Density (lines/mm)	Spectral Range*	Blaze Wavelength	Best Efficiency (>30%)
NID4	NIRQuest 512-2.5		4000	4700	4075.0500
NIR1	NIRQuest 256-2.5	75	1600 nm	1700 nm	1075-2500 nm
	NIRQuest 512-2.2				
NIR2	NIRQuest 512-2.5	100	1200 nm	1600 nm	900-2050 nm
ININZ	NIRQuest 256-2.1	100	1200 11111	1000 11111	900-2000 11111
	NIRQuest 256-2.5				
	NIRQuest 512-1.7				
	NIRQuest 512-1.9				
NIR3	NIRQuest 512-2.2	150	~800 nm	1100 nm	900-1700 nm
INITO	NIRQuest 512-2.5	150	~000 11111	1100 11111	300-1700 11111
	NIRQuest 256-2.1				
	NIRQuest 256-2.5				
	NIRQuest 512-1.7				
	NIRQuest 512-2.2				
NIR10	NIRQuest 512-2.5	300	350-380 nm	1200 nm	750-2200 nm
	NIRQuest 256-2.1				
	NIRQuest 256-2.5				
	NIRQuest 512-1.7				
	NIRQuest 512-2.2				
NIR11	NIRQuest 512-2.5	400	240-290 nm	1600 nm	980-2500 nm
	NIRQuest 256-2.1				
	NIRQuest 256-2.5				
	NIRQuest 512-1.7				
	NIRQuest 512-2.2				
NIR12	NIRQuest 512-2.5	500	160-220 nm	1370 nm	900-2500 nm
	NIRQuest 256-2.1				
	NIRQuest 256-2.5				
	NIRQuest 512-1.7				
	NIRQuest 512-2.2				
NIR13	NIRQuest 512-2.5	600	100-180 nm	1200 nm	800-2500 nm
	NIRQuest 256-2.1				
	NIRQuest 256-2.5				
NIR14	NIRQuest512-1.7	1000	50-90 nm	1310 nm	900-1700 nm

^{*} The spectral range is a function of the starting wavelength; the longer (i.e., the farther out in the NIR) the starting wavelength, the smaller the spectral range possible.

STS Series Spectrometer

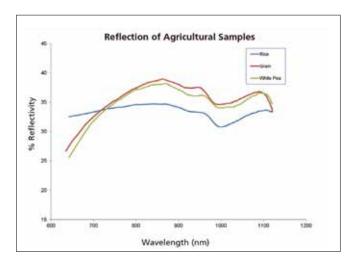
Light Analysis : Energy & Spectrum

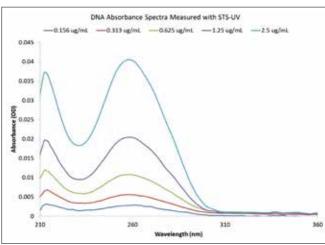
UV-NIR Spectral Analysis in a Tiny Footprint

The STS series is a family of compact, high performance, cost-effective spectrometers ideal for embedding into OEM devices. The STS models are attractive option for applications such as LED characterization, absorbance and transmission measurements. Life sciences, materials identification, environmental monitoring, quality control and process monitoring are among some of the applications where the STS has played its role of a powerful performer in a small footprint. The STS delivers optical resolution, sensitivity and stability associated with larger, more expensive spectrometers.



Engineering Specifications	STS-UV	STS-VIS	STS-NIR
Dimensions	40 mm x 42 mm x 24 mm	40 mm x 42 mm x 24 mm	40 mm x 42 mm x 24 mm
Weight	68 g	68 g	68 g
Detector	ELIS1024	ELIS1024	ELIS1024
Wavelength range	190 - 650 nm	350 - 800 nm	650 - 1100 nm
Integration time	10 μs – 10 s	10 μs – 10 s	10 μs – 10 s
Dynamic range	5 x 10 ⁹ (system, 10 s max integration), ~4600 single acquisition	5 x 10 ⁹ (system, 10 s max integration), ~4600 single acquisition	5 x 10 ⁹ (system, 10 s max integration), ~4600 single acquisition
Signal-to-noise ratio	> 1500:1 (maximum signal)	> 1500:1 (maximum signal)	> 1500:1 (maximum signal)
Dark noise	≤ 3 counts rms	≤ 3 counts rms	≤ 3 counts rms
Grating	600 g/mm	600 g/mm	600 g/mm
Slit	10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 μm	10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 μm	10, 25, 50, 100 or 200 μm
Detector collection	no	no	no
Order-sorting	yes	no	no
	● 1.0 nm (10 µm slit)	● 1.0 nm (10 µm slit)	• 1.0 nm (10 μm slit)
	● 1.5 nm (25 µm slit)	 1.5 nm (25 µm slit) 	 1.5 nm (25 μm slit)
Optical resolution	• 3.0 nm (50 µm slit)	• 3.0 nm (50 µm slit)	 3.0 nm (50 μm slit)
	• 6.0 nm (100 μm slit)	• 6.0 nm (100 µm slit)	• 6.0 nm (100 µm slit)
	● 12.0 nm (200 µm slit)	 12.0 nm (200 µm slit) 	● 12.0 nm (200 µm slit)
Stray light	≤ 0.25% at 450 nm	≤ 0.25% at 590 nm	≤ 0.25% at 850 nm
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905	SMA 905	SMA 905





Jaz Modular Spectroscopy

Multi-purpose Spectrometer

The Jaz spectrometer is a handheld analytical instrument that combines low-power optical sensing and onboard computing power for custom applications ranging from chlorophyll analysis in plants to process stream monitoring in industrial environments. Thanks to its modular design, replaceable slits and multichannel capabilities, Jaz delivers a great deal of flexibility in a monolithic instrument.



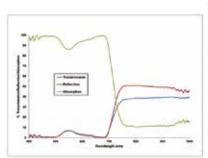


Features

- * Powerful microprocessor and onboard display allow you to process and store data without a computer
- * Full spectral analysis in a convenient, handheld unit
- * Replaceable slit design provides extra level of configuration flexibility
- * Ethernet connectivity plus SD card data storage capability make remote operation a snap
- * Expansion up to 8 channels allows simultaneous, multi-point measurement
- * Changeable display orientation makes operation convenient in both lab and field
- * Up to 8 hours of battery life ideal for field work

Make Jaz Your Own

Imagine having all the gear needed for optical sensing in one, convenient form. That's what we've done with Jaz while blending the functionality of all its parts into a single, seamless instrument. A basic Jaz includes the spectrometer module and onboard DPU. All other modules are optional so you can mix and match for the configuration that best handles your application. Jaz has a home in the lab, the field, the process line and anywhere you need reliable, accurate optical sensing.





Physical L109 x W64 x H57 mm; 382 g (JAZ-COMBO only) Detector Sony ILX511B linear silicon CCD array (200-1100 mm) Wavelength range Grating dependent (extended-range grating available for 200-1025 nm coverage) Optical resolution -0.3 -1.0.0 nm FWHM A/D resolution 16 bit 15 ginal: A-D resolution 17 ginal: A-D resolution 18 bit 15 ginal: A-D resolution 18 bit 15 ginal: A-D resolution 18 bit 16 bit 16 ginal: A-D resolution 18 bit 16	Spectrometer			
Wavelength range	Physical	L109 x W64 x H57 mm ; 352 g (JAZ-COMBO only)		
Optical resolution	Detector	Sony ILX511B linear silicon CCD array (200-1100 nm)		
Signal-to-noise ratio 250:1 (at full signal) A/D resolution 16 bit 50 RMS counts Dynamic range 8.5 x 107 (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition Integration time 870 µs to 65 seconds (20 s typical maximum) Stray light < 0.05% at 600 nm; <0.10% at 435 nm Sensitivity 75 photons/count at 400 nm; 41 photons/count at 600 nm Fiber optic connector SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Electronics connector 19-pin MHDMI connector; use ADP-MHDMI-RS232 adapter to interface to RS-232 Channels supported Up to 8 spectrometers OEM integration supported Ves Power options Wall transformer (+5VDC); Power over Ethernet (Class III PoE provides 12 Watts); USB; integrated battery module (JAZ-B); Solar charger and external batteries Inputs/Outputs Yes, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPI0s Communications and Software Computer interface Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compliant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Operating software Gontinuous, Single, Lamp Enable Irradiance measurement and other options available Irradiance measurement and other options available; applications is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is -1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options	Wavelength range	Grating dependent (extended-range grating available for 200-1025 nm coverage)		
A/D resolution 16 bit Dark noise 50 RMS counts Dynamic range 8.5 x 10° (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition Integration time 870 µs to 65 seconds (20 s typical maximum) Stray light 4.0.05% at 600 nm; 4.01% at 435 nm Sensitivity 75 photons/count at 400 nm; 41 photons/count at 600 nm Fiber optic connector SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Electronics connector 19-pin MHDMI connector, use ADP-MHDMI-RS232 adapter to interface to RS-232 Channels supported Up to 8 spectrometers OEM integration supported Wall transformer (+5VDC); Power over Ethernet (Class III PoE provides 12 Watts); USB; integrated battery module (JAZ-B); Solar charger and external batteries Inputs/Outputs Wall transformer (+5VDC); Power over Ethernet (Class III PoE provides 12 Watts); USB; integrated battery module (JAZ-B); Solar charger and external batteries Inputs/Outputs Yes, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs Communications and Software Computer interface Operating systems Windows XP, Vistal (32/E4 bit), Windows 7 (32/E4 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Operating software Applications software Development software Scrobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Applications software Usus or terment and other options available; applications is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is \$ 500-1000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is \$ 500-1000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is \$ 500-1000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) Ves (all	Optical resolution			
Dark noise Dynamic range 8.5 x 107 (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition	Signal-to-noise ratio	250:1 (at full signal)		
Dynamic range	A/D resolution	16 bit		
Integration time 870 µs to 65 seconds (20 s typical maximum) Stray light <0.05% at 600 nm; <0.10% at 435 nm Sensitivity 75 photons/count at 400 nm; 41 photons/count at 600 nm Fiber optic connector SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Electronics connector 19-pin MHDMI connector, use ADP-MHDMI-RS232 adapter to interface to RS-232 Channels supported Up to 8 spectrometers OEM integration supported Yes Power options Wall transformer (+5VDC); Power over Ethernet (Class III PoE provides 12 Watts); USB; integrated battery module (JAZ-B); Solar charger and external batteries Inputs/Outputs Yes, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs Communications and Software Computer interface Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Applications software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-PV (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is -1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-PV (soptional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting	Dark noise	50 RMS counts		
Stray light	Dynamic range	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system); 1300:1 for a single acquisition		
Sensitivity 75 photons/count at 400 nm; 41 photons/count at 600 nm Fiber optic connector SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber Electronics connector 19-pin MHDMI connector; use ADP-MHDMI-RS232 adapter to interface to RS-232 Channels supported Up to 8 spectrometers DEM integration supported Yes Power options Wall transformer (+5VDC); Power over Ethernet (Class III PoE provides 12 Watts); USB; integrated battery module (JAZ-B); Solar charger and external batteries Inputs/Outputs Yes, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs Communications and Software Computer interface Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compliant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Operating software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Applications software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Ioaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is -1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-IV-VIS (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) Wes (all modules)	Integration time	870 µs to 65 seconds (20 s typical maximum)		
Fiber optic connector Electronics connector In-pin MHDMI connector; use ADP-MHDMI-RS232 adapter to interface to RS-232 Channels supported Up to 8 spectrometers OEM integration supported Ves Power options Inputs/Outputs Ves, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPI0s Communications and Software Computer interface Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compilant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Operating software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available; application is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Development software Elight Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-VV-VIS (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is \$ 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is \$ 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) / Yes (all modules)	Stray light			
Electronics connector 19-pin MHDMI connector; use ADP-MHDMI-RS232 adapter to interface to RS-232 Channels supported Up to 8 spectrometers Wall transformer (+5VDC); Power over Ethernet (Class III PoE provides 12 Watts); USB; integrated battery module (JAZ-B); Solar charger and external batteries Inputs/Outputs Yes, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs Communications and Software Computer interface Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compliant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Applications software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Irradiance measurement and other options available; application is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-VS-NIR (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Sensitivity	75 photons/count at 400 nm; 41 photons/count at 600 nm		
Channels supported OEM integration supported Yes Power options Wall transformer (+5VDC); Power over Ethernet (Class III PoE provides 12 Watts); USB; integrated battery module (JAZ-B); Solar charger and external batteries Inputs/Outputs Yes, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs Communications and Software Computer interface Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor Operating systems Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compliant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Operating software Operating software Applications software Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Irradiance measurement and other options available; application is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-PX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module) Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Fiber optic connector	SMA 905 to 0.22 numerical aperture optical fiber		
OEM integration supported Power options Wall transformer (+5VDC); Power over Ethernet (Class III PoE provides 12 Watts); USB; integrated battery module (JAZ-B); Solar charger and external batteries Inputs/Outputs Yes, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs Communications and Software Computer interface Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCS Ethernet Module (optional) Industrial Communications Module (optional) Infustrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Operating software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Applications software Development software Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Interface Development software Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is -1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-PX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Electronics connector	19-pin MHDMI connector; use ADP-MHDMI-RS232 adapter to interface to RS-232		
Power options Wall transformer (+5VDC); Power over Ethernet (Class III PoE provides 12 Watts); USB; integrated battery module (JAZ-B); Solar charger and external batteries Inputs/Outputs Yes, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs Communications and Software Computer interface Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compliant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Operating software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Applications software DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Channels supported	Up to 8 spectrometers		
Inputs/Outputs	OEM integration supported	Yes		
Inputs/Outputs Yes, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs Communications and Software Computer interface Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compliant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Operating software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Applications software DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDS (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Power ontions	Wall transformer (+5VDC); Power over Ethernet (Class III PoE provides 12 Watts); USB; integrated battery		
Communications and Software Computer interface Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compliant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Operating software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Applications software Irradiance measurement and other options available; application is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-VX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Tower options			
Computer interface Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compliant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Deerating software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Irradiance measurement and other options available; application is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-YS (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Inputs/Outputs	Yes, 4 onboard digital user-programmable GPIOs		
Operating systems Windows XP, Vista (32/64 bit), Windows 7 (32/64 bit); OS X and Linux when using the USB interface on PCs Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compliant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Operating software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Irradiance measurement and other options available; application is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Communications and Software			
Ethernet Module (optional) IEEE 802.3-compliant 10/100; includes 2 GB SD card Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Operating software Operating software Applications software Applications software Development software Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) JAZ-PX (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Computer interface	Onboard Blackfin® microprocessor		
Industrial Communications Module (optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Operating software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Irradiance measurement and other options available; application is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-YX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Operating systems			
Trigger modes Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Irradiance measurement and other options available; application is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-PX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Ethernet Module (optional)			
Strobe functions Continuous, Single, Lamp Enable Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Irradiance measurement and other options available; application is loaded to an SD card and operates from DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-PX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Industrial Communications Module (optional)	(optional) Interfaces (RS-232, RS-485); 4 analog I/O, 8 digital I/O		
Operating software Basic Jaz software (included) operates from DPU interface; SpectraSuite (separate purchase) acquires data from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Applications software Development software Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-PX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Trigger modes	Normal (free-running), Software, Synchronization and External Hardware		
from USB or Ethernet connection; Overture software also available Applications software Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Strobe functions			
DPU interface Development software Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-PX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Operating software			
Light Source Options JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-PX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Applications software			
JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module) Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance) JAZ-PX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Development software	Scripting program and API option for writing your own applications		
JAZ-PX (optional module) Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	Light Source Options			
JAZ-VIS-NIR (optional module) Tungsten Halogen (360-1100 nm); lifetime is 500-10,000 hours depending on power setting LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	JAZ-UV-VIS (optional module)	Deuterium-Tungsten Halogen (210-1100 nm); lifetime is ~1,500 hours (recommended for UV absorbance)		
LEDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)	JAZ-PX (optional module)	Pulsed Xenon (190-1100 nm); lifetime is 4 x 108 flashes to 50% of initial intensity		
Compliance CE mark Yes (all modules)				
CE mark Yes (all modules)	EDs (optional module w/replaceable bulbs) 365 nm, 405 nm, 470 nm, 590 nm, 640 nm and White wavelength options			
	Compliance			
RoHs Yes (all modules)	CE mark	Yes (all modules)		
	RoHs	Yes (all modules)		

Red Tide Spectrometers

Flexible, Low-Cost, Ideal for Education







USB-650 Red Tide spectrometers are ideal for teaching about UV and visible absorbance, reflectance and emission applications. They are preconfigured, ready-to-use spectrometers that come in several different options.

Physical			
Dimensions	89.1 x 63.3 x 34.4mm		
Weight	190 g		
Detector			
Type	Linear silicon CCD array		
Pixels	650 enabled pixels		
Pixel size	14 μm x 200 μm		
Pixel well depth	~62,500		
Sensitivity	75 photons/count @ 400 nm		
Optical Bench			
Design	f/4, asymmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner		
Focal length	42 mm input; 68 mm output		
Entrance aperture	25 µm wide slit		
Fiber optic connector	SMA 905		
Spectroscopic			
Wavelength range			
USB-650	350 - 1000 nm		
USB-650-UV	200 - 880 nm		
USB-650-VIS-NIR	350 - 1000 nm		
USB-650-UV-VIS	200 - 880 nm		
Optical resolution	Model dependent		
Signal-to-noise ratio	250:1 (at full signal)		
A/D resolution	12 bit		
Dark noise	3.2 RMS counts		
D. mannia manna	8.5 x 10 ⁷ (system)		
Dynamic range	1300:1 for a single acquisition		
Integration time	3 ms to 65 s (15 s typical max)		
Cture Limbt	< 0.05% @ 600 nm		
Stray light	< 0.10% @ 435 nm		
Corrected linearity	> 99%		
Computer			
Operating systems	Windows XP/7, Mac OS X and Linux w/USB port		
Operating software (required)	SpectraSuite Spectroscopy Software		
Operating Software (required)	Overture Spectroscopy Software		

Order Information

Model	Wavelength Range	Light Source	Sample Holder	Flexibility to Select Accessories
USB-650	350 - 1000 nm			•
USB-650-UV	200 - 880 nm			•
USB-650-UV-VIS	200 - 880 nm	•	•	
USB-650-VIS-NIB	350 - 1000 nm	•	•	

ChemUSB Spectrometer

Smart Systems for Education

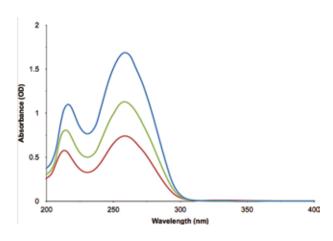


Our CHEMUSB4 Spectrometer Systems are the ideal combination of our USB-interface spectrometer technology and modular accessories. This system is made up of our popular USB4000 spectrometer, a deuterium tungsten halogen or tungsten halogen and LED light source and 1-cm cuvette holder.

Physical	CHEMUSB4-UV-VIS	CHEMUSB4-VIS-NIR	
Spectrometer dimensions	89.1 x 63.3 x 34.4mm	89.1 x 63.3 x 34.4mm	
Spectrometer weight	190 g	190 g	
Light source dimensions	89.1 x 77.79 x 34.4 mm	40.7 x 88.8 x 34.1 mm	
Light source weight	200 g	130 g	
Detector			
Type	Toshiba TCD1304AP Linear CCD array	Toshiba TCD1304AP Linear CCD array	
Pixels	3648 pixels	3648 pixels	
Pixel size	8 μm x 200 μm	8 µm x 200 µm	
Pixel well depth	100,000 electrons	100,000 electrons	
Sensitivity	130 photons/count at 400 nm; 60 photons/	130 photons/count at 400 nm; 60 photons/	
Sensitivity	count at 600 nm	count at 600 nm	
Optical Bench			
Design	f/4, Asymmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner	f/4, Asymmetrical crossed Czerny-Turner	
Focal length	42 mm input; 68 mm output	42 mm input; 68 mm output	
Entrance aperture	25 μm wide slit	25 μm wide slit	
Spectroscopic			
Wavelength range	210 - 880 nm	370 - 985 nm	
Optical resolution	1.0 nm FWHM	1.0 nm FWHM	
Signal-to-noise ratio	300:1 (at full signal)	300:1 (at full signal)	
A/D resolution	16 bit	16 bit	
Dark noise	50 RMS counts	50 RMS counts	
Dynamic range	3.4 x 10 ⁶ (system), 1300:1 for a single	3.4 x 10 ⁶ (system), 1300:1 for a single	
Dynamic range	acquisition	acquisition	
Integration time	3.8 ms to 10 seconds	3.8 ms to 10 seconds	
Stray light	< 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm	< 0.05% at 600 nm; < 0.10% at 435 nm	
Light Source/Sample Holder			
Light source	Deuterium tungsten	Tungsten halogen and violet LED	
Bulb life (hours)	800 deuterium; 2,000 tungsten	2,000 (tungsten); 45,000 (LED)	

EMBED Spectrometer for OEM Applications





DNA Absorbance spectra using the EMBED spectrometer

EMBED's onboard electronics provide fundamental spectral preprocessing and multi-channel capability, as well as native SPI communication support that establishes a direct, stable and fast interface with microcontrollers and industrial control systems. EMBED's design allows for extensive optical component customization to support a variety of applications, while maintaining excellent quality in high volume production.

Configuration and Integration

The standard EMBED configuration has selectable optical bench components – including entrance apertures, gratings, order sorting filters and more – that make it possible to support low-light and high-throughput measurements. Its design provides the EMBED exceptional thermal and environmental stability – attractive features for process and other applications where temperature and environmental factors can affect measurements. In addition, the EMBED design supports multichannel functionality, which enables users to make simultaneous or timed-gated measurements from multiple EMBED spectrometers within a single system.

Engineering Specifications	EMBED Spectrometer	
Spectrometer		
Detector	Sony ILX511B	
Detector range	200 - 1100 nm	
Focal length (input)	42 mm	
Focal length (output)	68 mm (75 mm, 83 mm and 90 mm also available)	
Gratings	Multiple options within 200 - 1100 nm	
Entrance slit	5 μm, 10 μm, 25 μm, 50 μm, 100 μm or 200 μm	
Fiber connector SMA 905		
Spectroscopic		
Integration time	1 ms - 60 seconds	
Optical resolution	~0.3 - 10.0 nm (FWHM) (grating and slit dependent)	
Dynamic range (typical)	1300:1 (per pixel)	
Signal to Noise	250:1 (single acquisition)	
Stray light < 0.05% @ 600 nm; < 0.10% @ 435 nm		
Electronics		
Power requirement	100 mA @ 3.3 VDC	
Supply voltage	2.63-3.3 VDC	
A/D converter	16 bit, 3.3 MHz	



- * Designed to Detect UV Wavelengths from 250 380nm
- * NIST Certified Sensors
- * 9V Battery Provides up to 120 Hours of Operation

The NIST Certified UV Radiometer is ideal for inspecting ultraviolet light sources in a variety of quality control applications.

N.I.S.T. Certified UV Radiometer

The NIST Certified UV Radiometer is powered by a standard 9V battery for up to 120 hours of operation. Three NIST certified interchangeable sensors are available to detect a wide range of ultraviolet wavelengths from 250 - 380nm. The NIST Certified UV Radiometer's range switch allows the selection of three intensity ranges.



Conversion Rate	2.8 readings/sec		0 - 200mW/cm ² 0 - 2000μW/cm ² 0 - 200μW/cm ²
Display	3.5 digit LCD	Dimensions	157 x 51 x 91mm
Accuracy	±2%	Weight	0.3kg
		Power Requirements	9V Battery (not included)

Sensor Specifications

Description	Calibration Wavelength	Wavelength Range	Accuracy
Shortwave Sensor	254nm	250-290nm	±5%
Midrange Sensor	310nm	280-340nm	±5%
Longwave Sensor	365nm	335-380nm	±5%

N.I.S.T. UV Radiometer

	Description	Stock No.
Required	UV Radiometer Unit	UNI88136
	NIST Traceable Shortwave Sensor	UNI88137
One Required	NIST Traceable Midrange Senso	UNI88138
	NIST Traceable Longwave Sensor	UNI88139



- * Certified and Traceable to N.I.S.T. and NRC National Standards
- * 0 400,000 Lux and 0 40,000 FC Switchable
- * Portable with 9V Battery Included

The front light sensor contains a silicon photodiode with photopic and cosine correction. It has a diameter of 10mm and is angled 70° away from the display face. Unit features one-button operation with auto-ranging and autopower off after approximately 1 minute of downtime. User selectable switch located in battery compartment. Comes complete with soft protective carrying case for safe storage and transport. Backlit version available for taking measurements in dark environments. Calibrations are performed by the manufacturer and are traceable to N.I.S.T. and NRC National Standards. The photopic response of the calibrated sensor matches the CIE standard observer curve response to within 1% of the reading when using a standard tungsten source at 2856K. Calibration certificate included.



Measuring Range	Lux: 0-400,000 Lux; Footcandle: 0-40,000 FC		Accuracy	Overall: ±5% of displayed value Photopic: better than 1.0% of CIE curve
	Range: 0-375	Resolution: 0.1	Battery Life	300 hours continuous use
Resolution	Range: 375-4,000	Resolution: 1	Dimensions	141mmL x 59mmW x 25mmT
	Range: 4,000-400,000	Resolution: 10	Weight	150g
Display	10mm high digital LCD			

Description	Stock No.
Lux/Footcandle Meter	UNI55593
Backlit Lux/Footcandle Meter	UNI57476

N.I.S.T Certified Handheld Photometer



- * Portable, Easy to Use and Accurate
- * 9V Battery Powered
- * 0.05-7000 Lumens Measurement Sensitivity
- * 4-Digit LCD Display Accuracy

This compact, lightweight instrument features a 2 inch diameter integrating sphere that collects the total light entering the sphere measurement port. The sphere interior is fabricated from a nearly-Lambertian (perfectly diffuse) reflectance material. Portable and easy to operate, this compact system is designed for use in the field, laboratory, or production floor. The instrument measures luminous flux from sources such as LEDs, small lamps, and fiber illuminators. The instruments' photopic filtered silicon detector provides maximum sensitivity at low light levels. A calibration certificate traceable to N.I.S.T is included. Housing has an M6 tapped hole for post mounting. The LED Adapter Kit, sold separately, includes entrance port adapters for standard LED package sizes including 2mm, 3mm (T1), 4mm, 5mm (T1-3/4), 8mm and 10mm.



Ststem Properties And Performance

Range Selection	Auto Range	Readout	4 digit, 2 x 8 LCD
Sphere Diameter	2.0-inch (50.8 mm)	Temperature Range	0°C to 50°C
Entrance Port Diameter	0.5-inch (12.7 mm)	Size	3.5 W x 3 H x 8.5 L inches (8.9 W x 7.6 H x 21.6 L cm)
Sphere Interior	Spectralon®	Weight	1.25 lbs. (0.57 kg.)
Detector	Photonic Filtered Silicon		

N.I.S.T Certified Handheld Photometer

Description	Stock No.
Handheld Photometer	UNI64817
LED Adapter Kit	UNI64818

Asteria Series - Compact, Fast Industrial Light Meter

High-Speed Robust Luminance, Illuminance & Flicker Meter

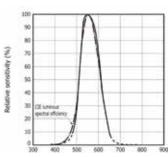
Asteria is a high-speed measurement device suited for Luminance, Illuminance and Flicker measurements. Based on the popular Admesy platform the Asteria is designed for in-line use with integrated calculating power for easy implementation and high speed measurement results in production settings. The Asteria is available in two configurations: the lens based system is capable of measuring luminance (cd/m²) and flicker, its cosine corrector configuration allows illuminance (lux) and flicker measurements.



Highlights

- * Absolute luminance or illuminance measurement according to the human eye: CIE1931 luminosity function
- * All flicker measurement standards supported for LCD: Contrast, JEITA, VESA and Lighting: percentage, index
- * Measure high and low frequencies at the same time through a high sample rate and large memory size
- * Trigger input and output for in line applications
- * Windows, Linux, OSX and embedded systems compatible
- * SCPI command interface for easy integration in other applications
- * Supported in all major programming languages Labview / Labwindows / Visual Studio (C++, C#, VB)/ etc.
- * USBTMC standard compliant
- * Integrating- or sampling mode available
- * 3 gain stages for every mode
- * Autorange function
- * User calibration function and pre-programmed calibration values





Interfaces					
USB 2.0	USBMTC compliant, SCPI command set, full speed device				
RS 232	For PC and embedded purpo	oses, using same command	set as USB		
Trigger in & out	5V compliant				
Power ratings					
USB powered	Min voltage	Typical voltage	Max voltage	Max current	
OSB powered	4.75V	5.00V	5.25V	220mA	
System information			•	•	
Photo detector	Silicon photo diode				
Spectral response	Approximates CIE 1931 spectral luminous efficiency curve, fs value 8% typical				
Measurement parameters	Luminance, illuminance, flicker (contrast, JEITA, VESA, Percentage, Index), Response time.				
Optical systems	10mm lens system & cosine	e corrector			
Measurement speed in sample mode	180,000 samples/second. M	emory for 250,000 samples.	For samples/delay versus to	ital time see table below.	
Operating Temperature	10 - 35°C				
Mechanical dimensions					
Size (H x W x D)	69 x 31 x 93 mm				
Weight	320g				
Mounting	12 M3 threat holes spread o	ver four sides of Asteria			

Asteria Cosine Co	orrector Specification	ns				
Optical system						
Optics	1 cm² cosine correcte	or				
Consine response	Lambertian					
Sample mode signal frequer	ncy response					
Parameter	f _{3db}					
Gain 1	DC - 20 kHz					
Gain 2	DC - 50 kHz					
Gain 3	DC - 120 kHz					
Measurement Specification						
Parameter	Range	Accuracy	Light level (lx)	Repeatability	Speed (samples/sec)	
	0.005 - 15,000lx	±4% of measured value.	1	± 0.20%	4-10	
Luminance (Y)	integration time	Measured on halogen light	10	± 0.10%	10-20	
(integrating mode)	between 1ms and	source with illuminance	50	± 0.05%	20-100	
	5 seconds	level ~1800 lx	>1500	± 0.03%	20-100	
		±4% of measured value.	10	± 0.20%	4-10	
Luminance (Y)	1 - 150,000 cd/m ²	Measured on halogen light	50	± 0.10%	10-20	
(sampling mode)	1 - 150,000 ca/iii	source with illuminance	200	± 0.05%	20-100	
		level ~1800 lx	>1500	± 0.03%	20-100	
Percentage Flicker	1 - 150,000cd/m²	±1%				
- Fercentage Fricker	1 - 130,000cu/111	Flicker frequency: 100Hz AC	C/DC 10% sine wa	ave @100 lux		
Flicker Index	1 - 150,000 cd/m²	± 0.01				
		Flicker frequency: 100Hz AC/DC 10% sine wave @ 100 lux				

Accessories · 視效函數偵測器 / Photometric

基本原理

利用偵測器與濾光片結合後的響應度曲線,來模擬人眼在週遭環境亮度大於 $2cd/m^2$ 時,對各別波長的入射光的反應曲線,也就是 CIE 配色函數 (Color Matching Function),又稱為視效函數曲線 (V-Lambda Curve),可用於量測照度 (Ix)、光強度 (cd)、光通量 (Im)等。



型號:HPD001W

產品特色

- *研發過程中均以國家標準實驗室的原級標準為依據。
- *與知名國外市售產品比較,在藍光部份的曲線誤差明顯降低。

應用範圍

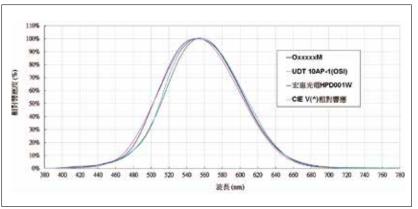
- * LED 輝度測量
- * 積分球輸出光源輝度監控

產品規格

- *與 CIE 配色函數的曲線誤差: F1' ≤ 4% (Typical)
- *絕對響應:≧33nA/1x (Typical)
- * Window Φ 12mm, BNC type Connector

廠牌	F1′: 與CIE曲線的差異
OxxxxxM	6.84%
UDT 10AP-1(0SI)	8.92%
宏惠光電-HPD001W	3.72%

相對響應度比較圖



輻射功率偵測器 / Power Sensor

產品特色

- *研發過程中均以國家標準實驗室的原級標準為依據
- *與知名國外市售產品比較,曲線平坦範圍 410nm~970nm 優於 10DF 的 500nm~970nm

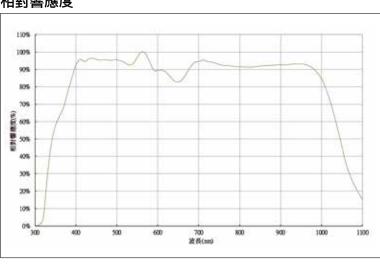
產品規格

- * Electrical characteristics Typ. T=25°C
- * Optical characteristics Typ. T=23±1.5℃
- * Area:10*10mm²

應用範圍

*光源在 700~1000nm 輸出功率量測

相對響應度



型號: PPD001W

漸進式

- *兩條光纖間控制光的穿透率。
- * SMA905 接頭和光纖連接。
- *輸入/輸出端各有一準直透鏡(CL-UV-R)結合,增加光強度。
- *準直透鏡適合波長範圍紫外光到近紅外 (200nm~2000nm)。
- *用手轉動輪盤可獲得 0%~ 100% 不同穿透率。
- *內部螺旋式的設計,確保大多數平行輸入的光都能通過。
- *當轉動到定位時,背面有一小螺絲旋鈕,具有固定功能。
- *側邊和底部附有磁鐵,適合吸附在具有磁性基座上如光學桌。
- *底部有 M6 (1/4-20) 螺紋牙孔可固定在支撐棒或其他元件上。
- *選擇配件 OVAS-B 滑動底板 (另售),使用更具彈性。
- * Control the ligh transmission between two fibers.
- * An opto-mechanical device couples to fibers via SMA905 connectors.
- * Collimating lens (CL-UV-R) on input/output both ports to collect light source.
- * Attenuation wavelength range 200nm to 2000nm.
- * Manual adjustment on mechanical wheel for different attenuation performance.
- * Gyroidal design on the wheel allows most of the light source having a collimating lens at its aperture.
- * A thumbscrew on the out port for locking purpose when wheel is positioned.
- * Magnets on the side and bottom can attach to magnetism optical table.
- * M6 (1/4-20) thread on the bottom for posts or components mounting.
- * Accessory OVAS-B slide base (not including) provides more flexible for mounting.





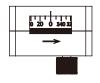


OVAS-B 滑動底板

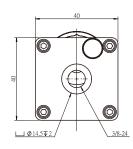
OVAL+OVAS-B 示意圖

產品規格

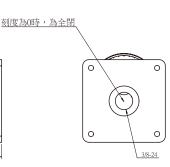
型號	OVAL
尺寸	L40 x H40 x D24mm
重量	110 g
操作波長	350~800nm,公差 ±1.5%
3×1F//XJX	800~2000nm,公差 ±4.0%
接頭	SMA905



OVAL 光纖連續式可調光衰減器 / Fiber Optic Linear Variable Attenuator







G

OVAS 光纖階梯式可調光衰減器 / Fiber Optic Step Circular Attenuator

步進式

- *兩條光纖間控制光的穿透率。
- * SMA905 接頭和光纖連接。
- *輸入/輸出端各有一準直透鏡(CL-UV-R)結合,增加光強度。
- *準直透鏡適合波長範圍可見光到近紅外(350nm~2000nm)。
- *指撥式手動調整不同衰減片可準確達到定位。
- *內部配有八個 12.5mm 孔徑,除全開和全關外,客戶可依需求 配置六個不同穿透率的衰減片。
- *提供九種不同穿透率的衰減片予客戶選擇。
- *當轉動到定位時,背面有一小螺絲旋鈕,具有固定功能。
- *轉盤上數字刻字方便記錄各位置衰減片的穿透率。
- *側邊和底部附有磁鐵,適合吸附在具有磁性基座上如光學桌。
- *底部有 1/4(M6) 螺紋牙孔可固定在支撐棒或其他元件上。
- *選擇配件 OVAS-B 滑動底板 (另售),使用更具彈性。
- * Control the ligh transmission between two fibers.
- * An opto-mechanical device couples to fibers via SMA905 connectors.
- * Collimating lens (CL-UV-R) on input/output both ports to collect light source.
- * Attenuation wavelength range 350nm to 2000nm.
- * Manual adjustment on mechanical wheel for different attenuator filter.
- * 8-diameter 12.5mm aperture on the internal wheel. User depends on his own demand to fit 6-different neutral density filters except always open and close.
- * Offering 9-different neutral density filters for selection.
- * A thumbscrew on the out port for locking purpose when wheel is positioned.
- * Numbers engraved on the wheel to indicate the norminal transmission.
- * Magnets on the side and bottom can attach to magnetism optical table.
- * 1/4-20(M6) thread on the bottom for posts or components mounting.
- * Accessory OVAS-B slide base (not including) provides more flexible for mounting.









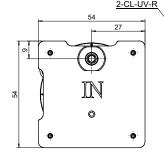


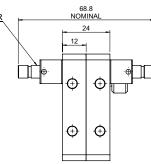
OVAS-B 滑動底板

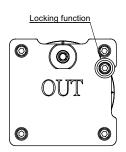
OVAS+OVAS-B 示意圖

產品規格

尺寸	L54 x H54 x D24mm	
重量	200 g	
操作波長	350~800nm,公差 ±1.5% 800~2000nm,公差 ±4.0%	
接頭	SMA905	







產品型號



半均穿	透率 (%)	
1 = 0.1%	4 = 10%	7 = 50%
2 = 1%	5 = 25%	8 = 60%
1 = 0.1% 2 = 1% 3 = 5%	6 = 40%	9 = 70%

* 提供九種不同平均穿透率,可挑選六種

** 可接受其他平均穿透率

Ex: 型號: OVAS-135678-M

描述:步進式

平均穿透率分別為 0.1%,5%,25%,40%,50%,60%

兩側具有磁鐵

積分球 / Integrating Sphere













產品介紹

使用積分球 (Integrating Sphere) 來量測光源的輻射功率或是光通量等,是在光學量測領域中十分常見的技術與應用。積分球本身為一空心球體,球體內壁表面塗布有高漫射特性的材料。入射光在球體內經過多次的反射與漫射之後,會形成均匀的光線散佈在球體內。然後藉由在球體上的偵測器孔或射出孔,即可進行光源特性的量測。本公司提供一系列的積分球產品,可針對應用或產品選擇合適之積分球形式與尺寸大小。並提供客製化的服務,以滿足任何光的量測應用。

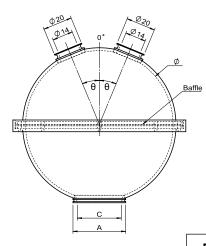
產品應用

- *光源特性量測:光譜、色座標、色温、主波長、峰波長、CRI、 流明值、飽和度、光通量
- *材料特性量測:散射、反射、穿透、折射
- *濾光片的穿透率反射率量測
- *均匀光源
- *光收集器

產品特色

- *提供多種尺寸 (0.15m ~ 2m)
- *校正燈可以追溯美國國家標準實驗室(NIST)
- * 搭配光譜儀,可以量測: CIE 的座標如(x,y,u', v')、流明值、 色温、主波長、峰波長、飽和度、CRI ... 等
- *可搭配 SMA 輸出孔蓋板 UIS-ADP-SMA 使用(選配)
- *模組化設計,可依顧客需求更改

3 孔積分球之結構及尺寸



訂購資訊

Outside Dia. (mm)	Input Port Dia. (mm) Available Ang				le	
(Ø)	Cap Ring (C)	Apeature (A)	(θ)			
50	14	C+6mm	Χ	45	56	Х
100	14, 20, 30, 45	C+6mm	30	45	Х	60
150	14, 20, 30, 45, 50	C+6mm	30	45	Х	60
200	14, 20, 30, 45, 50, 80	C+6mm	30	45	Χ	60
300	14, 20, 30, 45, 50, 80	C+6mm	30	45	Х	60
500	14, 20, 30, 45, 50, 80, 150	C+6mm	30	45	Х	60

產品型號 UIS- □□□ - □□□ - □ - □□□ - □□□

Diameter Input Port

050 = 50mm 100 = 100mm 150 = 150mm 200 = 200mm 250 = 250mm 300 = 300mm

500 = 500mm

014 = 14mm 020 = 20mm 030 = 30mm 045 = 45mm 050 = 50mm 080 = 80mm 150 = 150mm

Cap Ring R = Ring

N = None

Angle30 = 30° / 30°
45 = 45° / 45°
56 = 0° / 56°
60 = 60° / 60°

Wavelength EUV = 260 - 1100nm VIS = 380 - 1100nm

Ex: 型號: Example: UIS - 050 - 014 - N - 30- VIS

描述:積分球外徑尺寸為 50mm, 入光口尺寸為 14mm 且不含固定環,輸出端為 Y 型各 30 度夾角, 兩輸出端夾角為 60 度, 波長範圍為 380-1100nm.

Collimating Lenses

The Widest Range of Accessories

Ocean Optics modular spectrometers and accessories can be configured for absorbance, transmission, reflectance, fluorescence, emission or scattering applications. We offer nearly 500 sampling accessories for free space measurements, solid sampling and liquid sampling. Probes and accessories for Raman analysis are also available. In many setups, sampling accessories collect light or excitation energy that interacts with the sample and is transmitted to the spectrometer. Sampling accessories also include fixtures such as collimating lenses that provide specific sampling geometries.

Field of View (FOV)

Four of our sampling accessories allow users to control FOV and aperture.

Item	lmage	FOV	Aperture
Optical Fiber		25°	Same as fiber diameter
Collimating Lens	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	up to 45°	3.0 mm
Cosine Corrector		180°	3.9 mm
Integrating Sphere		360°	25 mm

What's Your Field of View?

Four of our devices are used to control field of view (FOV) and aperture:

- 1. Optical Fiber (25° FOV, aperture = fiber diameter) 2. Collimating Lens (0° 45° FOV, aperture = 3 mm)
- 3. Cosine Corrector (180° FOV, aperture = 3.9 mm) 4. Integrating Sphere (360° FOV, aperture = 25 mm)

Ordering Information

	Item	Diameter	Focul Length	Lens Material	Range	Connector
8 8	CL-UV-R	5 mm	12.5mm	Fused Silica Dynasil	200-2000 nm	SMA 905, 6.35-mm ferrule, 3/8-24 external thread
2 S.	CL-VIS-ACR (Achromatic Doublet Lens)	5 mm	12.5mm	N-SSK8 / N-SF56	350-2000 nm Coating:400-700nm	SMA 905, 6.35-mm ferrule, 3/8-24 external thread
	CL-UV-DA	6 mm	12mm	Fused Silica Dynasil	200-2000 nm	SMA 905, 1/4-36 internal thread
100	74-90-UV	5 mm	10mm	Fused Silica Dynasil	200-2000 nm	SMA 905, 6.35-mm ferrule, 3/8-24 external thread
0	COL-UV-30	30mm	30mm	Fused Silica Suprasil	200-2000 nm	SMA 905, 6.35-mm ferrule, 3/8-24 external thread
7	84-UV-25	25.4mm	100mm	Fused Silica Dynasil	200-2000 nm	SMA 905, 6.35-mm ferrule, 3/8-24 external thread

Sampling Accessories



Cosine Correctors Opticl diffusers collect light from 180° fov



WS-1 Reflectance Standards



STAN Series Reflectance Standards



FOIS-1 Integrating Sphere



ISP-REF Integrating Sphere



ISP-R Series Integrating Spheres



ISP-I Integrating Spheres



CUV-UV Cuvette Holder



CUV-FL-DA Cuvette Holder



CUV-ALL-UV Cuvette Holder



FHS-UV In-Line Filter Holder



FHSA-TTL Filter and Cuvette Holder



ACH-CUV-VAR Lens Holder Adjustable Collimating Lens and cuvette Holder



In-Line Filter Holders for **Fibers**



74-ACH Lens Holder Adjustable Collimating Lens Holder



LED-PS



CUV-QPOD Power Supply-Controller Temperature Controlled Cuvette Holders



STAGE Single-Point Reflection Stage



STAGE-RTL-T Reflection-Transmission Stage



FIA Series Fluorescence Flow Cells Chemically Resistant Cells for Fluorescence Applications



FIA Series Microvolume Flow Cells Z-Type Flow Cells for Absorbance Measurements



Longpass Flow Cells Low-Concentration Absorbance Measurements



Process Cross Flow Cells Process Monitoring Industrial Environments



CVD Series Plastic Cuvettes



USB-ISS Series Illuminated Cuvette Holders

N //		N/	
VI	E	IVI	U